

NETWORK CN INC  
Form 10-K  
March 31, 2014

---

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE  
ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_

Commission file number 000-30264

NETWORK CN INC.

---

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

90-0370486  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

Room 2120 and 2122, Leighton Centre, 77 Leighton Road, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong

---

(Address of principal executive offices)

+ (852) 2833-2186

---

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act: NONE

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act:

Common Stock, \$0.001 Par Value

---

(Title of Each Class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.  
Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Edgar Filing: NETWORK CN INC - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐

Accelerated filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of June 30, 2013, the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold was approximately \$5.5 million.

The number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of March 31, 2014 is as follows:

Class of Securities	Shares Outstanding
Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	115,919,467

## NETWORK CN INC.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PART I

<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Business</u>	1
<u>Item 1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	13
<u>Item 1B.</u>	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	31
<u>Item 2.</u>	<u>Properties</u>	31
<u>Item 3.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	31
<u>Item 4.</u>	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	32

## PART II

<u>Item 5.</u>	<u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	33
<u>Item 6.</u>	<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	34
<u>Item 7.</u>	<u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	35
<u>Item 7A.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	46
<u>Item 8.</u>	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	47
<u>Item 9.</u>	<u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	47
<u>Item 9A.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	47
<u>Item 9B.</u>	<u>Other Information</u>	48

## PART III

<u>Item 10.</u>	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	49
<u>Item 11.</u>	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	53
<u>Item 12.</u>	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	59
<u>Item 13.</u>	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	62
<u>Item 14.</u>	<u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	63

## PART IV

<u>Item 15.</u>	<u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	65
-----------------	--	----

<u>SIGNATURES</u>	68
-------------------	----

<u>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	F-1
-----------------------------	-----

Table of Contents

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Statements contained in this annual report include “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of such term in Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which could cause actual financial or operating results, performances or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements not to occur or be realized. Forward-looking statements made in this annual report generally are based on our best estimates of future results, performances or achievements, predicated upon current conditions and the most recent results of the companies involved and their respective industries. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as “may”, “will”, “could”, “should”, “project”, “expect”, “believe”, “estimate”, “anticipate”, “intend”, “contingent”, “opportunity” or similar terms, variations of those terms or the negative of those terms or other variations of those terms or comparable words or expressions. Potential risks and uncertainties include, among other things, such factors as:

- 1 our potential inability to raise additional capital;
- 1 changes in domestic and foreign laws, regulations and taxes;
- 1 uncertainties related to China's legal system and economic, political and social events in China;
- 1 Securities and Exchange Commission regulations which affect trading in the securities of “penny stocks;” and
- 1 changes in economic conditions, including a general economic downturn or a downturn in the securities markets.

Additional disclosures regarding factors that could cause our results and performance to differ from results or performance anticipated by this annual report are discussed in Item 1A. “Risk Factors”. Readers are urged to carefully review and consider the various disclosures made by us in this annual report and our other filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). These reports attempt to advise interested parties of the risks and factors that may affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and prospects. The forward-looking statements made in this annual report speak only as of the date hereof and we disclaim any obligation to provide updates, revisions or amendments to any forward-looking statements to reflect changes in our expectations or future events.

USE OF TERMS

Except as otherwise indicated by the context, references in this annual report to:

- 1 “BVI” are references to the British Virgin Islands;
- 1 “Botong” are references to Huizhi Botong Media Advertising Beijing Co., Ltd., a PRC limited company;
- 1 “China” and “PRC” are to the People’s Republic of China;
- 1 “Cityhorizon BVI” are references to Cityhorizon Limited, a BVI limited company;
- 1 the “Company”, “NCN”, “we”, “us”, or “our”, are references to Network CN Inc., a Delaware corporation and its direct and indirect subsidiaries: NCN Group Limited, or NCN Group, a BVI limited company; NCN Media Services Limited, a BVI limited company; NCN Group Management Limited, or NCN Group Management, a Hong Kong limited company; Crown Winner International Limited, or Crown Winner, a Hong Kong Limited company and its subsidiary, Business Boom Investments Limited, or Business Boom, a BVI limited company and the Company’s variable interest entity: Xingpin Shanghai Advertising Limited, or Xingpin, a PRC limited company ; Crown Eagle Investment Limited, a Hong Kong limited company; Cityhorizon Limited, or Cityhorizon Hong Kong, a Hong Kong limited company, and its subsidiary, Huizhong Lianhe Media Technology Co., Ltd., or Lianhe, a PRC limited company; Linkrich Enterprise Advertising and Investment Limited, or Linkrich Enterprise, a Hong Kong limited company, and its subsidiary, Yi Gao Shanghai Advertising Limited, or Yi Gao, a PRC limited company; NCN Huamin Management Consultancy (Beijing) Company Limited, or NCN Huamin , a PRC limited company; and the Company’s variable interest entity: Beijing Huizhong Bona Media Advertising Co., Ltd., or Bona, a PRC limited company;

!“NCN Landmark” are references to NCN Landmark International Hotel Group Limited, a BVI limited company, and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Beijing NCN Landmark Hotel Management Limited, a PRC limited company;

!“NCN Management Services” are references to NCN Management Services Limited, a BVI limited company;

!“Quo Advertising ” are references to Shanghai Quo Advertising Co. Ltd, a PRC limited company;

!“RMB” are to the Renminbi, the legal currency of China;

!the “Securities Act” are to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; and the “Exchange Act” are to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;

!“Tianma” are references to Guangdong Tianma International Travel Service Co., Ltd, a PRC limited company;

!“U.S. dollar”, “\$” and “US\$” are to the legal currency of the United States; and

!“Xuancai yi” are references to Xuancai yi (Beijing) Advertising Company Limited, a PRC limited company.

---

Table of Contents

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview of Our Business

Our mission is to become a nationwide leader in providing out-of-home advertising in China, primarily serving the needs of branded corporate customers. We seek to acquire rights to install and operate roadside advertising panels and mega-size advertising panels in the major cities in China. In most cases, we are responsible for installing advertising panels, although in some cases, advertising panels might have already been installed, and we will be responsible for operating and maintaining the panels. Once the advertising panels are put into operation, we sell advertising airtime to our customers directly. Since late 2006, we have been operating an advertising network of roadside LED digital video panels, mega-size LED digital video billboards and light boxes in major Chinese cities. Light Emitting Diode, or LED, technology has evolved to become a new and popular form of advertising in China, capable of delivering crisp, super-bright images both indoors and outdoors. During 2013, we extended our business direction to not just selling air-time for its media panels but also started working closely with property developers in media planning for the property at the very early stage. As a media planner we share the advertising profits with the property developers without paying significant rights fees, so we expect to achieve a positive return from these projects.

Total advertising revenues were \$891,366, \$1,835,940 and \$1,794,552 for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively. Our net loss was \$3,893,493, \$1,210,629 and \$2,102,548 for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively. Our results of operations were negatively affected by a variety of factors, which led to less than expected revenues and cash inflows during the fiscal year 2013, including the following:

- 1 slower economic growth in PRC
- 1 the rising costs to acquire advertising rights due to competition among bidders for those rights;
- 1 slower than expected consumer acceptance of the digital form of advertising media;
- 1 strong competition from other media companies; and
- 1 many customers continued to be cost-conscious in their advertising budget especially on our new digital form of media.

To address these unfavorable market conditions, we continue to implement cost-cutting measures, including reductions in our workforce, office rentals, selling and marketing related expenses and other general and administrative expenses. We have also re-assessed the commercial viability of each of our concession rights contracts and have terminated those of our concession rights that we determined were no longer commercially viable due to high annual fees. Management has also successfully negotiated some reductions in advertising operating rights fees under remaining contracts. Since the latter half of 2011, we have expanded our focus from LED media and have actively explored new prominent media projects in order to provide a wider range of media and advertising services and improve our financial performance.

In order to increase our operational efficiency and effectiveness, in early 2010, we began to restructure our organization by consolidating our PRC operations into one directly owned PRC entity, Yi Gao. For details, please refer to Item 1 – Business, “History - Corporate Restructuring” below.

Recent Development

Extension of Convertible Promissory Notes

On November 19, 2007, the Company entered into a Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, as amended (the "Purchase Agreement") with Shanghai Quo Advertising Co. Ltd and affiliated investment funds of Och-Ziff Capital Management Group (the "Investors") pursuant to which it agreed to issue in three tranches, 3% Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Notes due June 30, 2011, in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$50,000,000 (the "3% Convertible Promissory Notes") and warrants to acquire an aggregate amount of 6,857,143 shares of the Company's Common Stock (the "Warrants"). Between November 19 - 28, 2007, the Company issued 3% Convertible Promissory Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$15,000,000, Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$12.50 per share and Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$17.50 per share. On January 31, 2008, the Company amended and restated the previously issued 3% Convertible Promissory Notes and issued to the Investors 3% Convertible Promissory Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,000,000 (the "Amended and Restated Notes"), Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$12.50 per share and Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$17.50 per share. In connection with the Amended and Restated Notes, the Company entered into a Security Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2008 (the "Security Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company granted to the collateral agent for the benefit of the Investors, a first-priority security interest in certain of the Company's assets, and 66% of the equity interest in the Company.



## Table of Contents

On April 2, 2009, we entered into the Note Exchange Agreement with certain Investors, pursuant to which the parties agreed to cancel the Amended and Restated Notes in the principal amount of \$5 million held by such Investors (including accrued and unpaid interest thereon), and all the Warrants, in exchange for our issuance of 1% Unsecured Senior Convertible Notes due 2012 in the principal amount of \$5 million, or the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes. The 1% Convertible Promissory Notes bear interest at 1% per annum, are payable semi-annually in arrears, and matured on April 1, 2012. They are convertible at any time into shares of our common stock at an initial conversion price of \$0.1163 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In the event of a default, the Note Holders have the right to redeem the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes at 110% of the principal amount, plus any accrued and unpaid interest. The parties also agreed to terminate the Security Agreement and release all security interests arising out of the Purchase Agreement and the Amended and Restated Notes.

The 1% Convertible Promissory Notes matured on April 1, 2012 and the Company issued new 1% convertible promissory notes (the "New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes") to the Note Holders. The New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes bear interest at 1% per annum, are payable semi-annually in arrears, mature on April 1, 2014, and are convertible at any time by the Note Holders into shares of the Company's common stock at an initial conversion price of \$0.09304 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In addition, in the event of a default, the Note Holders will have the right to redeem the New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes at 110% of the principal amount, plus any accrued and unpaid interest. On March 12, 2014, the Company and Note Holders tentatively agreed to extend the maturity date of the New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes to April 1, 2016 with other terms remain unchanged.

## Completes Additional Private Placement

On February 24, 2014, the Company completed three private placements of 7.5 million shares of restricted common stock at \$0.1 per share. The transaction took place with three investors and generated gross proceeds of \$750,000. Net proceeds from the financing will be used for general corporate purposes including initiation of activities related to the Company's proposed business in China.

The offering was made pursuant to an exemption from registration with the SEC pursuant to Regulation S. The securities have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or any state securities laws and unless so registered may not be offered or sold in the United States except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 and applicable state securities laws. The Company did not grant any registration rights to the new shareholders with respect to the Shares in the offering.

## New Advertising Media Projects

In September 2013, we secured a new media advertising project in Shanghai, China. We entered into an agreement with Shanghai Railway Culture & Advertising Development Co., Ltd ("SRMG") to operate the 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station. Under the agreement, NWCN obtained the exclusive rights to operate the 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station from September 10, 2013 to December 9, 2016. Shanghai Railway Culture & Advertising Development Co., Ltd is the only authorized party by Shanghai Railway Bureau to advertise in the station.

In January 2014, we entered into an Operating Agreement to co-operate with "Shanghai Changfeng International Sourcing & Investment Co., Ltd." to operate the advertising area of the "Shanghai International Sourcing Center Base" ("the Base") in Shanghai. Under the agreement signed, Shanghai Changfeng International Sourcing & Investment Co., Ltd. ("ISC") is the owner of the Base and responsible for the Base's management. NWCN will be responsible for the media planning and will be the operator for the whole advertising media of the Base. Under the terms of the Operating Agreement, NWCN pursues the right to operate the advertising area for a five-year period and with another 5 years

renewal option.

In February 2014, we entered into a Cross Selling Agreement with Grand Vision Media Limited (“Grand Vision”) to cross sell our respective products. Grand Vision has its well-established sales team in Beijing, Guangzhou and Hong Kong, we believe that we can leverage their sales force and enlarge our customer base. Grand Vision has the exclusive rights to operate the advertising panels at “Stellar International Theater Chain” theaters and they plan to install the glass-free 3D LED panels. At present, Stellar International Cineplex has established 56 modern cineplexes in many major cities in China, such as Beijing, Shanghai, Chengdu, Chongqing, Xuzhou, Tianjin, Shenyang, Lanzhou, Guangzhou, Qingdao and Hohhot. SMI Corp Ltd (“SMI”), the operator of Stellar International Theater Chain”, is a leading China theaters’ operator, currently engaged in movie theater operation, film operation, film investment, in-theater counter sales and online shopping. SMI offers more than 20 types of advertising and has planned to build 50 mega LED displayers per annum to attract potential advertisers. As SMI’s theaters network continues to expand, we believe that advertising platform will significantly benefit from its synergies effect. The rapid development of the Chinese film industry in recent years makes it as one of the world’s largest markets. Benefiting from China robust economy together with the improvement of its income per capita and urbanization rate, the Chinese film industry continues to flourish.

## Table of Contents

### Identification of Potential Projects

We have extended our business direction to not just selling air-time for its media panels but started working closely with property developers in media planning for the property at the very early stage. By doing so, we are able to attract several property developers to grant us media right within the whole property. These will include exhibition and conference centres, shopping malls, etc. This new business model will create a closer work relationship between the property owners and the Company as the property owners welcome a more thorough and well-planned media layout in their property at an early stage. Under this approach, we believe the property owners are more eager to work with us and even more ready to invest in the installation of media panels.

The Company will continually explore new media projects in order to provide a wider range of media and advertising services, rather than focusing primarily on LED media. The Company has identified several such potential projects which it intends to aggressively pursue in the coming year.

### History

We were incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 10, 1993, under the name EC Capital Limited. Our predecessor companies were involved in a variety of businesses and were operated by various management teams under different operating names. Between 2004 and 2006 we operated under the name Teda Travel Group Inc., which was primarily engaged in the provision of management services to hotels and resorts in China. On August 1, 2006, we changed our name to “Network CN Inc.” in order to better reflect our new vision to build a nationwide information and entertainment network in China.

From early 2006 until 2008, we had two business divisions: our Media Business Division and a Non-Media Business Division. We initially focused on the Non-Media Business Division, which was mainly comprised of a travel network through which we provided agency tour services and hotel management services. In 2006 and 2007, we earned substantially all of our revenues from providing tour services both inside and outside of the PRC. We also provided day-to-day management services to hotels and resorts in the PRC. During the latter half of 2006, we adjusted our primary focus away from the tourism and hotel management business to the building of a media network with the goal of becoming a nationwide leader in out-of-home, digital display advertising, roadside LED digital video panels and mega-size video billboards. In November 2006 we secured our first media-related contract for installing and managing out-of-home LED advertising video panels. In 2007, we secured further rights to operate mega-size LED and roadside LED panels in prominent cities in the PRC through either entering business agreements with authority parties or business combination exercise, and began generating revenues from our Media Business.

### Disposal of Non-Media Business Division

On June 16, 2006, to take advantage of China’s booming travel market, through NCN Management Services, we obtained a 55% control over Tianma, a travel agency headquartered in Guangdong Province in the PRC, for a consideration of \$936,283, \$833,333 of which was in cash and \$102,950 of which was in 72,500 shares of our common stock. Tianma is an authorized travel operator and provides travel agency services to customers for both inbound and outbound travel. It organizes independent tour and travel packages for a variety of destinations within China and internationally. Tour packages may include air and land transportation, hotels, restaurants and tickets to tourist destinations and other excursions. Tianma books all elements of such packages with third-party service providers, such as airlines, car rental companies and hotels, or through other tour package providers and then resells such packages to its clients.

In 2008, as the Company did not foresee any major contribution from Tianma in the near future, the Board of Directors of the Company resolved that it was in the best interests of the Company to focus on developing its media

business and to explore ways of divesting itself of the travel business. The Company entered into stock purchase agreements disclosed below, to dispose of its entire Non-Media Business Division.

On September 1, 2008, the Company completed the sale of all its interests in NCN Management Services to an independent third party for HK\$1,350,000, or approximately \$173,000, in cash. The acquirer acquired NCN Management Services along with its subsidiaries and variable interest entity, which include 100% equity interest in NCN Hotels Investment Limited, 100% equity interest in NCN Pacific Hotels Limited and our 55% control (through trust) over Tianma. The Company reported a gain on the sale, net of income taxes, of \$61,570.

## Table of Contents

On September 30, 2008, the Company completed the sale of its 99.9% interest in NCN Landmark to an independent third party for cash consideration of \$20,000. The acquirer acquired NCN Landmark along with its subsidiary, Beijing NCN Landmark Hotel Management Limited, a PRC corporation. The Company reported a gain on the sale, net of income taxes, of \$4,515.

The Company treated the sales of NCN Management Services along with its subsidiaries and variable interest entity and NCN Landmark along with its subsidiary as a discontinuation of operations.

### Acquisition of Quo Advertising

On January 31, 2007, we exerted 100% control over Quo Advertising, an advertising agency headquartered in Shanghai, China, pursuant to a purchase and sale agreement and a trust agreement, dated January 24, 2007, between the Company and two independent PRC individuals. As we were unable to directly own a 100% equity interest in Quo Advertising under PRC laws and regulations, we designated two PRC citizens to hold Quo Advertising's equity interest on our behalf and for our benefit, in trusts. The Company obtained 100% control over Quo Advertising for consideration of \$907,600, \$64,000 of which was cash and the balance of which was in 60,000 shares of our common stock, valued at \$843,600. The results of operations of Quo Advertising have been included in the Company's consolidated statement of operations since January 31, 2007.

Quo Advertising was founded in 1996 in Shanghai, China and provided advertising design, production, public relations and event management services for domestic and international clients before our acquisition. The acquisition strengthens our media network in the PRC. Our media business was mainly run through Quo Advertising in 2007 and 2008. On January 1, 2010, we terminated all the commercial arrangement with Quo Advertising and were no longer able to exert control over Quo Advertising which was deconsolidated accordingly. All the business operations of Quo Advertising have been transferred to Yi Gao, in which we held a 70% equity interest at the time, with the remaining 30% interest controlled through a trust arrangement with Quo Advertising. For details, please refer to Item 1 – Business, “History - Corporate Restructuring” below.

### Acquisition of Xuancai yi

Effective September 1, 2007, we acquired through Quo Advertising, a 51% majority of the equity interests of Xuancai yi, an advertising agency located in Beijing, China. This interest in Xuancai yi was purchased for an initial payment of RMB2,500,000 (equivalent to approximately \$330,000 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) and a series of installments based upon achieving certain net income targets, none of which were earned. The results of operations of Xuancai yi have been included in the Company's consolidated statement of operations since September 1, 2007.

Xuancai yi was founded in 2007 and obtained the right to manage and operate a mega-size high resolution LED advertising billboard in a prominent location in China's capital, Beijing at that time. This billboard is more than 758 square meters and is located on the East Third Ring Road near the exit for the Airport Highway. However on December 31, 2008, a business agreement entered into between Xuancai yi and its media partner expired and Xuancai yi has had minimal operations since that time. In the second quarter of fiscal 2009, we disposed of our entire 51% equity interests of Xuancai yi to its minority shareholders for no consideration. The Company reported a gain on the sale, net of income taxes, of \$8,178.

### Acquisition of Cityhorizon BVI

On January 1, 2008, we entered into a share purchase agreement through our wholly owned subsidiary Cityhorizon Hong Kong, to acquire 100% of the equity interest in Cityhorizon BVI and its PRC operating entities, Lianhe and Bona, from Cityhorizon BVI's sole shareholder, for an aggregate purchase price of \$8,738,000, \$5,000,000 of which

was payable in cash and the remainder payable as 300,000 shares of restricted common stock valued at \$3,738,000. Lianhe was a wholly foreign owned enterprise of Cityhorizon BVI in China while Cityhorizon BVI exerted 100% effective control over Bona, a local PRC company, through a trust arrangement. The results of operations of Cityhorizon BVI, Lianhe and Bona have been included in our consolidated statement of operations since the completion of the acquisition on January 1, 2008.

Cityhorizon BVI is an investment holding company and its PRC operating entities, Lianhe and Bona were both founded in 2006. Lianhe is principally engaged in the provision of technology and management consulting services and Bona is principally engaged in the provision of advertising services. The purpose of the acquisition was to further strengthen our Media Network in China. There has been no change in Lianhe's and Bona's business since the date of acquisition.

## Table of Contents

### Consolidation of Variable Interest Entity - Botong

On January 1, 2008, the Company caused its subsidiary, Lianhe, to enter into a series of commercial agreements with Botong and its registered shareholders, pursuant to which Lianhe is obligated to provide exclusive technology and management consulting services to Botong in exchange for service fees amounting to substantially all of the net income of Botong. Each of the registered PRC shareholders of Botong also entered into equity pledge agreements and option agreements with Lianhe which cannot be amended or terminated except by written consent of all parties. Pursuant to these equity pledge agreements and option agreements, each shareholder pledged its equity interest in Botong for the performance of Botong's payment obligations under the exclusive technology and management consulting services agreements. In addition, the shareholders of Botong assigned to Lianhe all their voting rights as shareholders of Botong and Lianhe has the option to acquire the equity interests of Botong at a mutually agreed on purchase price that will first be used to repay any loans payable to Lianhe or any affiliate of Lianhe by the registered Botong shareholders.

On January 1, 2008, Lianhe committed to extend loans totaling RMB1,000,000 (equivalent to \$137,179 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) to the registered shareholders of Botong for the purpose of financing such shareholders' investment in Botong. Through the above contractual arrangements, Lianhe became the primary beneficiary of Botong which becomes a variable interest entity. The results of operations of Botong have been included in the Company's consolidated statement of operations since January 1, 2008.

Botong was founded in 2007 and obtained the right to manage and operate for a 6-year period, a mega-size high resolution LED advertising billboard located at Haoyou Emporium Wangujing in Beijing. There has been no change of its business since the date of acquisition. In March 2010, Botong terminated its commercially non-viable concession right contracts and ceased operations. As of March 31, 2010, we terminated all commercial agreements with Botong and were no longer able to exert control over Botong which was deconsolidated accordingly. For details, please refer to Item 1 – Business, “History - Corporate Restructuring” below.

### Other Contractual Arrangements with the PRC Operating Companies

PRC regulations limit foreign ownership of companies that provide advertising services. Our advertising business was initially run through our trust arrangements with Quo Advertising through which our advertising network projects were directly operated.

In January 2008, after our acquisition of Cityhorizon BVI and its subsidiaries Lianhe and Bona, we restructured our advertising business in order to strengthen our compliance with existing PRC regulation. As aforementioned, Lianhe was a wholly foreign owned enterprise of Cityhorizon BVI in China. We effectively owned 100% of the equity interest in Lianhe after the acquisition of Cityhorizon BVI. We restructured our advertising business by causing Lianhe to enter into a series of commercial agreements with Bona and Quo Advertising and their registered PRC shareholders who held the equity interest on behalf of us through trust arrangements and were obligated to follow our instruction. There was no consideration provided by Lianhe to Bona and Quo Advertising or their shareholders in exchange for entering into these commercial agreements. As of January 2008, the registered PRC shareholders of Quo Advertising were Ms. Zhang Lina and Ms. Zhang Qinxu while the registered PRC shareholders of Bona were Mr. Dayong Hao and Mr. Kaiyin Liu.

Pursuant to these commercial agreements, Lianhe is obligated to provide exclusive technology and management consulting services to Bona and Quo Advertising in exchange for service fees amounting to substantially all of the net income of Bona and Quo Advertising. Each of the registered PRC shareholders of Bona and Quo Advertising also entered into equity pledge agreements and option agreements with Lianhe which cannot be amended or terminated except by written consent of all parties. Pursuant to these equity pledge agreements and option agreements, each

shareholder pledged its equity interest in Bona and Quo Advertising for the performance of payment obligations of Bona and Quo Advertising under the exclusive technology and management consulting services agreements.

In addition, the shareholders of Bona and Quo Advertising assigned to Lianhe all their voting rights as shareholders of Bona and Quo Advertising and Lianhe has the option to acquire the equity interests of Bona and Quo Advertising at a mutually agreed purchase price that will first be used to repay any loans payable to Lianhe or any affiliate of Lianhe by the registered shareholders of Bona and Quo Advertising.

These commercial arrangements enable us to exert effective control on these entities, namely Bona and Quo Advertising and their respective subsidiaries, if any, and transfer their economic benefits to the Company for financial results consolidation pursuant to ASC Topic 810-10. In the opinion of our PRC legal counsel, these commercial arrangements are in compliance with all existing PRC laws, rules and regulations and are enforceable in accordance with their terms and conditions although there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and implementation of current PRC laws and regulation.

As of the date of this annual report, Lianhe has not received any technology and management consulting services fees from any of our PRC operating companies as they have operated at a net loss since entering into these contractual agreements. We also did not register all aforementioned equity pledge agreements with the relevant PRC authorities as we believed that the risk of the PRC shareholders of our PRC operating companies failing to perform their respective obligations under the above contractual arrangements was not high.



## Table of Contents

On December 2013, we established a new PRC company, Xingpin and we effectively owned 100% of the equity interest in Xingpin by causing the shareholders of Xingpin to enter into the equity pledge agreements. As of December 2013, the registered PRC shareholders of Xingpin were Mr. Tian Hai Bin and Mr. Xiewei.

Furthermore, under the current practice in the PRC, we would be required to submit an application to the PRC Authorities for revoking any previously registered equity pledges before we could designate other person as a new PRC shareholder. The process for such application varies on a case by case basis, but could last several months. As such, the registration of the equity pledge agreements with the relevant PRC authorities would incur more costs and time if at any time we want to designate other person as the new PRC shareholders. As most of our current business and operations was conducted by Yi Gao, which became our wholly owned foreign enterprise in January 2011 (for details, please refer to Item 1 – Business, “History - Corporate Restructuring” below) and Bona currently only has minimal operation, we believed the relevant risk imposed to our operations has been reduced.

### Corporate Restructuring

In order to comply with PRC regulations governing foreign ownership in the advertising industry in China, our operations and advertising business was initially run through commercial arrangements with our PRC operating companies, namely Quo Advertising, Bona, Botong, Yi Gao and Xingpin. For details of relevant regulations, please refer to Item 1 – Business, “Government Regulation” below.

Since late 2008, we have undergone a long application process to qualify and register Yi Gao, as a sino-foreign equity advertising joint venture of which we directly owned 70% of the equity interest with the remaining 30% interest was controlled through trust arrangement with Quo Advertising, in Shanghai, for our benefit. On August 4, 2009 the State Administration of Industry and Commerce (“SAIC”) issued Yi Gao a business license which specifically includes operating an advertising business within its scope of operations. Accordingly, we began to restructure our organization in early 2010 to eliminate the variable interest entities structure through which we obtained control via commercial arrangements and substitute them with direct ownership. On January 1, 2010, we consolidated all the business operations of Quo Advertising into Yi Gao, and terminated all Quo Advertising commercial arrangements. On March 31, 2010, we also terminated all commercial arrangements with Botong in order to simplify our operating structure. Accordingly, our current PRC operations and advertising business is conducted by two advertising entities only, namely Yi Gao and Bona. We have not discontinued Bona, as we hope to be able to utilize its tax loss carried forward in the near future.

On January 20, 2011, SAIC further approved Yi Gao to change from a sino-foreign equity advertising joint venture to our wholly owned foreign enterprise and issued Yi Gao an updated business license identifying Yi Gao is a wholly owned foreign enterprise of our Hong Kong subsidiary, Linkrich Enterprise and including operating an advertising business within its business scope. Quo Advertising, according to our trust declaration agreement, transferred its 30% equity interest on Yi Gao to our subsidiary, Linkrich Enterprise at no consideration. This transfer has been completed and we control 100% equity interest of Yi Gao through direct ownership and no longer rely on the trust agreement arrangement with Quo Advertising to control 30% equity interest of Yi Gao.

Before our restructuring exercise, we maintained PRC offices in both Beijing and Shanghai and our advertising business was run through four PRC advertising entities, namely Quo Advertising, Bona, Botong and Yi Gao. After the restructuring, we now maintain our PRC office in Shanghai only and our advertising business is only run through our PRC advertising entity Yi Gao. This restructuring exercise enables us to reduce our PRC operating expenses, including Beijing rental expenses of US\$42K per annum, staff costs in Beijing of US\$128K per annum, as well as office expenses, travelling expenses and PRC statutory expenses. As we have extended our business direction recently, in January 2014, we established a new wholly owned foreign enterprise, Chuanghua Shanghai Advertising Limited (“Chuanghua”).



Table of Contents

Corporate Structure

The following chart reflects our organization structure as of the date of this annual report:

Available Information

We file with the SEC our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to reports to be filed pursuant to Sections 13(a) and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The public may read and copy any materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549, on official business days during the hours of 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains a website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

## Table of Contents

Our corporate headquarters are located at Rooms 2120 and 2122 Leighton Centre, 77 Leighton Road, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China. Our telephone number is + (852) 2833-2186. We maintain a website at [www.ncnmedia.com](http://www.ncnmedia.com) that links to our electronic SEC filings and contains information about our subsidiaries which is not a part of this report. All the above documents are available free of charge on our website as soon as reasonably practicable after filing such material electronically or otherwise furnishing it to the SEC.

## Industry Overview

The world economy continued to struggle through uncertainty about the European sovereign debt crisis and the strength of the economic recovery in the United States which, in turn, hampered global economic revival in 2013. The unfavorable global and domestic climate created a number of challenges to China's advertising industry as budget conservatism prevailed among advertisers throughout the period. Most advertisers are cost-conscious and prefer to commit to short-term rather than long-term contracts. Current or potential advertisers may be unable to fund advertising purchases or determine to reduce purchases, all of which would lead to reduced demand for our advertising services, reduced gross margins, and increased delays of payments of accounts receivable or defaults of payments. We are also limited in our ability to reduce costs to offset the results of a prolonged or severe economic downturn given our fixed media costs associated with our operations. Competition in the domestic out-of-home advertising sector is very intense and many local operators offer significant sales discounts to compete for market share.

According to the latest figures released by CTR Market Research on February 16, 2014, in 2013, China's annual GDP grew by 7.7% and the growth of traditional advertising in China experienced is only 6.4%. With the economic slowdown, as expected, China's advertising market also followed in step and realized slow but smooth growth.

In the past, we expended our resources to build an out-of-home media throughout different PRC cities. We believe that in order to increase our market share in out-of-home advertising in China we will have to increase our advertising locations, obtain more exclusive arrangements in desirable and prominent locations and to provide a wider range of media and advertising services through entering business agreements or business combination exercises with third parties.

## Our Services

We install and operate roadside and mega-size advertising panels in major cities of the PRC. During 2012, we have three concession right contracts, one of which is to operate 52 roadside advertising panels along the Nanjing Road in Shanghai, China. All those panels were installed and are owned by us. In February 2012, we acquired rights to operate a mega-sized traditional advertising billboard located at Raffles City, Shanghai, China and 2 mega-sized traditional advertising billboards located at different section along Nanjing Road and Henan Road in Shanghai, China. All these three mega-sized advertising panels are installed and maintained by the authorizing party. In October 2012, we acquired rights to operate the 276 square meter advertising area located on the first floor of the Union Building at the entrance of Zhuhai sub-zone of Zhuhai-Macau Cross Border Industrial Zone. During 2013, we terminated two concession rights contracts in February and March. From April to August 2013, we only operated the 276 square meter advertising area located on the first floor of the Union Building at the entrance of Zhuhai sub-zone of Zhuhai-Macau Cross Border Industrial Zone. In September 2013, we secured a new media advertising project in Shanghai, China to operate the 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station. In January 2014, we entered into an Operating Agreement to co-operate with "Shanghai Changfeng International Sourcing & Investment Co., Ltd." to operate the advertising area of the "Shanghai International Sourcing Center Base" ("the Base") in Shanghai. Under the agreement signed, Shanghai Changfeng International Sourcing & Investment Co., Ltd. ("ISC") is the owner of the Base and responsible for the Base's management. NWCN will be responsible for the

media planning and will be the operator for the whole advertising media of the Base.

#### Our Suppliers

In some of our current and past media projects, we are responsible for installing advertising panels and billboards. We design the shape of our advertising panels and billboards according to the terms approved in the relevant PRC governmental documents. We identify suppliers of component parts used in our advertising panels and contract assembly of our advertising panels to third-party contract assemblers who assemble our advertising panels according to our specification. We select component suppliers based on price and quality. During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we did not install any advertising panels and billboards.

During 2012, we had three concession right contacts, which is to operate 1) 52 roadside advertising panels along Nanjing Road in Shanghai, China, 2) a mega-sized advertising billboard located at Raffles City, Shanghai, China and two mega-sized advertising billboards located at different section along Nanjing Road and Henan Road in Shanghai, China and 3) the 276 square meter advertising area located on the first floor of the Union Building at the entrance of Zhuhai sub-zone of Zhuhai-Macau Cross Border Industrial Zone. The names of authorizing parties of these three concession right contracts are Shanghai Chuangtian Advertising Company Limited, Shanghai Shenpu Advertising & Decoration Co., Limited and Lek Pak Company Limited.

Table of Contents

During 2013, we had four concession right contracts, which is to operate 1) 52 roadside advertising panels along Nanjing Road in Shanghai, China, 2) a mega-sized advertising billboard located at Raffles City, Shanghai, China and two mega-sized advertising billboards located at different section along Nanjing Road and Henan Road in Shanghai, China, 3) the 276 square meter advertising area located on the first floor of the Union Building at the entrance of Zhuhai sub-zone of Zhuhai-Macau Cross Border Industrial Zone and 4) 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station. The names of authorizing parties of these three concession right contracts are Shanghai Chuangtian Advertising Company Limited, Shanghai Shenpu Advertising & Decoration Co., Limited, Lek Pak Company Limited and Shanghai Railway Culture & Advertising Development Co., Ltd.

**Our Customers**

Our customers include large international and domestic brand name customers. The following tables set forth those customers which accounted for 10% or more of our advertising sales in each fiscal year:

Name of Customer	Advertising Sales %
For the year ended December 31, 2013	
Windcom Advertising and Trading	67%
For the year ended December 31, 2012	
Shanghai Zhongchang Advertising Limited	12%
Shanghai Zhongteng Advertising Limited	11%
Shanghai Shengyi Advertising Limited	10%
For the year ended December 31, 2011	
Shanghai OCT Investment and Development Company Limited	19%
Shanghai Yifangda Advertising Limited	11%
Shanghai Etam Clothing Co., Ltd.	10%

Our customers usually place their advertising orders on a project basis instead of a recurring basis. Our management does not believe that our advertising business depends upon a few customers, or that the loss of any one customer would have a material adverse effect on our business.

**Sales and Marketing**

We sell our services through our direct sales force as well as through domestic advertising agencies. We employ sales professionals in the PRC and provide them in-house training to ensure we operate closely with and provide a high level of support to our customers. Selling through domestic advertising agencies enables us to leverage our direct sales resources and reach additional customers.

**Competition**

We compete with other advertising companies in China, including companies that operate out-of-home advertising media networks, such as JCDecaux, Clear Channel, Tom Outdoor and Clear Media. The Company competes with these companies for advertising clients on the basis of the size of our advertising network, advertising coverage, panel locations, pricing, and range of advertising services that we offer. The Company also competes with these companies for rights to locate advertising panels and/or billboards in desirable locations in Chinese cities. In addition, commercial buildings, hotels, restaurants and other commercial locations may decide to install and operate their own

billboards or LED panels. The Company also competes for overall advertising spending with other more traditional media such as newspapers, TV, magazines and radio, and more advanced media like internet advertising, frame and public transport.

The Company may also face competition from new entrants into the out-of-home advertising sector. Our sector is characterized by low initial fixed costs for entrance in term of advertising panel requirements and it is uncommon for advertising clients to enter into exclusive arrangements. Additionally, wholly foreign-owned advertising companies are allowed to operate in China, which may expose us to increasing competition from international advertising media companies attracted by the opportunities in China.

## Table of Contents

Increased competition could reduce our operating margins, profitability and result in a loss of market share. Some of our existing and potential competitors may have competitive advantages, such as more advertising locations and broader coverage and exclusive arrangements in desirable locations. These competitors could provide advertising clients with a wider range of media and advertising services, which could cause us to lose advertising clients or to reduce prices in order to compete, which could decrease our revenues, gross margins and profits. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to compete against these existing and new competitors.

In addition, our business has been adversely affected by the global financial turmoil which began in late 2008. In order to enhance our competitive power, we will strictly control our operating costs and actively search for other prominent advertising projects in order to expand our advertising network. We believe that expanding our advertising network will enable us to offer more competitive pricing to our advertising clients, thereby increasing our profitability.

### Our Intellectual Property

During 2012, we had obtained the following patent rights from the PRC State Intellectual Property Office:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | the technology of a display module and settings method for colored LED panels; |
| 1 | the technology of a display system with a blind spot checking function; and    |
| 1 | a methodology and system for light intensity tuning of out-of-home LED panels. |

As of March 15, 2014, we do not have any registered trademarks, copyrights, licenses or patent rights.

### Our Research and Development

No material costs have been incurred on research and development activities for the fiscal years 2013, 2012 and 2011. We do not expect to incur significant research and development costs in the coming future.

### Employees

As of December 31, 2013, the Company and its subsidiaries and variable interest entities had approximately 11 employees at our offices located at our Hong Kong and Shanghai offices, all of which are full-time employees.

Our employees are not represented by a labor organization or covered by a collective bargaining agreement. We believe that we maintain a satisfactory working relationship with our employees and we have not experienced any significant labor disputes or work stoppage or any difficulty in recruiting staff for our operations.

We are required under PRC law to make contributions to employee benefit plans at specified percentages of the after-tax profit. In addition, we are required by the PRC law to cover our employees in China with various type of social insurance. We believe that we are in material compliance with the relevant PRC laws.

### Government Regulation

#### Limitations on Foreign Ownership in the Advertising Industry

The principal regulations governing foreign ownership in the advertising industry in China include:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | The Administrative Regulations on Foreign-invested Advertising Enterprises (2008). |
| 1 | The Catalogue for Guiding Foreign Investment in Industry (2007);                   |
| 1 | Advertising Law (1994);  |



- 1 Regulations on Control of Advertisement (1987);
- 1 Implementation Rules for Regulations on Control of Advertisement (2004); and
- 1 The Administrative Regulations on Foreign-invested Advertising Enterprises (2004).

Since December 2005, the PRC government has allowed foreign investors to directly own 100% of an advertising business if the foreign investor has at least three years of direct operations in the advertising business outside of China or to set up an advertising joint venture if the foreign investor has at least two years of direct operations in the advertising industry outside of China.

## Table of Contents

We started our advertising business in late 2006. As we did not fulfill the above requirements, our advertising business was initially provided through our contractual arrangements with our PRC operating entities, Quo Advertising, Bona and Botong. For details of arrangements, please refer to Item 1 – Business, “History” above. Since late of 2008, we have undergone a long application process for qualifying and registering Yi Gao, as a sino-foreign equity advertising joint venture, of which we held a 70% equity interest at the time, with the remaining 30% interest was controlled through trust arrangement with Quo Advertising, in Shanghai, and on August 4, 2009 the SAIC issued Yi Gao a business license which specifically includes operating an advertising business within its scope of operations. Accordingly, in early 2010, we began to restructure our organization by consolidating our PRC operations and advertising business into Yi Gao. In the early 2010, we terminated all the commercial agreements with Quo Advertising and Botong. Our current PRC operations and advertising business is conducted by Yi Gao.

Although the existing contractual arrangements with Bona, in the opinion of our PRC legal counsel, are in compliance with all existing PRC laws, rules and regulations and are enforceable in accordance with their terms and conditions, there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and implementation of current PRC laws and regulation. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that PRC regulatory authorities will not determine that our contractual arrangements and the business operations of our PRC operating companies as described herein violate PRC laws or regulations. If we were found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws or regulations, the relevant regulatory authorities would have broad discretion in dealing with such violation. Any actions taken may cause disruption to our business operations and may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation. See Item 1A - Risk Factor for details.

### Advertising Services

### Business Licenses for Advertising Companies

The principal regulations governing the advertising businesses in China include:

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | 1 | The Advertising Law (1994);   |
|   | 1 | Regulations on Control of Advertisement (1987); and                           |
| 1 |   | The Implementing Rules for the Advertising Administrative Regulations (2004). |

These regulations stipulate that companies that engage in advertising activities must obtain from the SAIC or its local branches a business license which specifically includes operating an advertising business within its business scope. Companies conducting advertising activities without such a license may be subject to penalties, including fines, confiscation of advertising income and orders to cease advertising operations. The business license of an advertising company is valid for the duration of its existence, unless the license is suspended or revoked due to a violation of any relevant law or regulation.

We do not expect to encounter any difficulties in maintaining our business licenses. Our PRC advertising operating companies hold business license from the local branches of the SAIC as required by the existing PRC regulations.

### Advertising Content

PRC advertising laws and regulations set forth certain content requirements for advertisements in China, which include prohibitions on, among other things, misleading content, superlative wording, socially destabilizing content or content involving obscenities, superstition, violence, discrimination or infringement of the public interest. Advertisements for anesthetic, psychotropic, toxic or radioactive drugs are prohibited. It is prohibited to disseminate tobacco advertisements via broadcast or print media. It is also prohibited to display tobacco advertisements in any waiting lounge, theater, cinema, conference hall, stadium or other public area. There are also specific restrictions and

requirements regarding advertisements that relate to matters such as patented products or processes, pharmaceuticals, medical instruments, veterinary pharmaceuticals, agrochemicals, foodstuffs, alcohol and cosmetics. In addition, all advertisements relating to pharmaceuticals, medical instruments, agrochemicals and veterinary pharmaceuticals advertised through radio, film, television, newspaper, magazine and other forms of media, together with any other advertisements which are subject to censorship by administrative authorities according to relevant laws and administrative regulations, must be submitted to the relevant administrative authorities for content approval prior to dissemination.

Advertisers, advertising operators and advertising distributors are required by PRC advertising laws and regulations to ensure that the content of the advertisements they prepare or distribute are true and in full compliance with applicable laws. In providing advertising services, advertising operators and advertising distributors must review the prescribed supporting documents provided by advertisers for advertisements and verify that the content of the advertisements comply with applicable PRC laws and regulations. In addition, prior to distributing advertisements for certain commodities, which are subject to government censorship and approval, advertising distributors and advertisers are obligated to ensure that such censorship has been performed and approval has been obtained. Violation of these regulations may result in penalties, including fines, confiscation of advertising income, orders to cease dissemination of the advertisements and orders to publish an advertisement correcting the misleading information. In circumstances involving serious violations, the SAIC or its local branches may revoke violators' licenses or permits for advertising business operations. Furthermore, advertisers, advertising operators or advertising distributors may be subject to civil liability if they infringe on the legal rights and interests of third parties in the course of their advertising business. We have implemented procedures to ensure the content of our advertisement are properly reviewed and the advertisement would only be published upon the receipt of content approval from the relevant administrative authorities. However, we provide no assurance that all the content of the advertisement are true and in full compliance with applicable laws.



The principal regulations governing distribution of dividends of wholly foreign-owned companies include:

- 1 the Foreign Investment Enterprise Law (1986), as amended; and
- 1 Administrative Rules under the Foreign Investment Enterprise Law (2001).

Under these regulations, foreign investment enterprises in China may pay dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, wholly foreign-owned enterprises in China are required to set aside at least 10% of their after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund certain reserve funds, until such reserve funds have reached 50% of the enterprise's registered capital. These reserves are restricted and not distributable as cash dividends.

## Table of Contents

We have not received any dividends or fees from our PRC subsidiaries or affiliated Chinese entities in the past three years. As all our PRC subsidiaries are currently still operating at a net loss, we are unable to estimate the time to receive dividends or other fees.

### Enterprise Income Tax Law

The Enterprise Income Tax Law, or EIT Law, was promulgated by the PRC's National People's Congress on March 16, 2007 to introduce a new uniform taxation regime in the PRC. Both resident and non-resident enterprises deriving income from the PRC were subject to the EIT Law from January 1, 2008. It applies a single income tax rate to all enterprises in the PRC. Under this EIT Law, enterprises that qualify as "new and high technology enterprises" ("high-tech companies") are entitled to a preferential tax rate of 15% and in other very limited situation entities may be subject to a EIT rate of 20%, but the general EIT rate is 25%.

We believe that each of our PRC operating entities were resident enterprises and subject to the enterprise income tax rate of 25% for their global income. We do not believe that any of our off-shore entities are resident enterprises as our off-shore entities didn't provide any services in the PRC and their management and controls are all located outside China; permanent establishment does not exist and hence they would not fall into the resident enterprise category. However, we cannot provide assurance that all our offshore operating entities are not "resident enterprises" as there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and implementation of current PRC tax rule and regulation.

### Environmental Matters

The Company's operations are subject to various environmental regulations. We believe that we are in substantial compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations relating to the protection of the environment and that our compliance will have no material effect on our capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Risks relating to our business include the factors set forth below. If an adverse outcome of any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition or operating results could be materially and adversely affected. In evaluating our business, shareholders should consider carefully the following factors in addition to the other information presented herein.

### RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS

The global economic downturn will and may continue to have a negative effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flow.

The recent global economic downturn and the debt crisis in certain countries in the European Union has caused, among other things, a general tightening in the credit markets, lower levels of liquidity, increases in the rates of default and bankruptcy, lower consumer and business spending, and lower consumer net worth, in the United States, China and other parts of the world. All these will, and may continue to have, a negative effect on our ability to borrow funds or enter into other financial arrangements if and when additional funds become necessary for our operations. We believe many of our advertisers have also been affected by this economic turmoil. Current or potential advertisers may no longer be in business, may be unable to fund advertising purchases or decide to reduce purchases, all of which could lead to reduced demand for our advertising services, reduced gross margins, and delays in collecting accounts receivable or customer defaults. We are also limited in our ability to reduce costs to offset the results of a prolonged or severe economic downturn given the fixed costs associated with our operations. Therefore, the global economic downturn will and may continue to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of

operations and cash flow. In addition, the timing and nature of any recovery in the credit and financial markets remains uncertain, and there can be no assurance that market conditions will improve in the near future or that our results will not continue to be materially and adversely affected.

We have a limited operating history, which may make it difficult for you to evaluate our business and prospects.

We began to operate our advertising business in late 2006. Accordingly, we have a very limited operating history upon which you can evaluate the viability and sustainability of our business and its acceptance by advertisers and consumers. As a result, it may be difficult for you to evaluate the effectiveness of our management and other key employees and their ability to address future challenges to our business.

## Table of Contents

We have a history of operating losses and we need to raise additional funds in the near future. Our independent registered public accounting firm has expressed substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a “going concern”.

We have a history of operating losses. We have incurred a net loss of \$3,893,493 for fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 and our shareholders’ deficit was \$7,656,871 as of December 31, 2013. Our cash flow projections presently indicate that our current assets and projected revenues from existing projects on hand will not be sufficient to fund operations over the next twelve months. These raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Our independent registered public accounting firm has expressed uncertainty about our ability to continue as a going concern in its report. The consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

We need to raise substantial additional funds or take other measures within the next few months in order to continue our operations. It may be difficult for us to raise funds through sales of our equity securities or debt financing in the current economic environment. If adequate capital is not available to us, we may need to sell assets or seek to undertake a restructuring of our obligations with our creditors or even cease our operations. We cannot give assurances that we would be able to accomplish either of these measures on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. In any such case, we may not be able to continue as a going concern.

Our liquidity and future cash flow may not be sufficient to cover interest payments on our 1% Convertible Promissory Note due 2014 or to repay the notes at maturity.

Our ability to make interest payments on, refinance, or repay our 1% convertible promissory note due 2016 (originally due on April 2, 2014 and extended for two years), will depend on our ability to maintain sufficient cash and generate future cash flow. We have never generated positive annual cash flow from our operating activities, and we may not generate or sustain positive cash flows from operations in the future. Our ability to generate sufficient cash flow will depend on our profit generating power and our ability to explore and secure other prominent advertising related projects, which were affected by various factors such as general economic, financial, competitive, legislative and regulatory conditions. There can be no assurance that we will be able to generate profit and secured prominent projects. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow, we may be required to refinance our existing debt, sell assets and obtain additional financing to meet our debt obligations or may even be forced to cease operations.

Additionally, the 1% Convertible Promissory Note provides for certain events of default, including payment defaults, breaches of covenants and certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency and reorganization, delisting, stop trade, non-registration, reservation default and cross default etc. If any event of default occurs and is continuing, the principal amount of the notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, may be declared immediately due and payable. There can be no assurance that, if any of the foregoing events were to occur, we would have the ability repay the principal amount and interest accrued under the notes and/or any additional monies owed in connection with the acceleration of the notes.

Our substantial indebtedness and related interest payments could adversely affect our operations.

We have issued 1% convertible promissory notes to certain investors (due on April 2, 2016) and our related interest payments on such notes could impose financial burdens on us. Further, during 2012 and 2013, we received certain short-term loans from an unrelated individual with monthly interest rate from 1% to 1.5% to finance our operation. If further debt is added to our consolidated debt level, the related risks that we now face could intensify. Covenants in the convertible notes and related agreements, and debt we may incur in the future, may materially restrict our operations, including our ability to incur additional debt, pay dividends, make certain investments and payments, and encumber or dispose of assets. In addition, financial covenants contained in agreements relating to our existing and future debt could lead to a default in the event our results of operations do not meet our plans and we are unable to



amend such financial covenants prior to default. An event of default under any debt instrument, if not cured or waived, could have a material adverse effect on us, our financial condition and our capital structure.

An increase in interest rates could increase interest cost on new debt, and could materially adversely impact our ability to refinance existing debt, sell assets and limit our acquisition and development activities.

If interest rates increase, so could our interest costs for any new debt. This increased cost could make the financing of any acquisition or our development activity more costly. Rising interest rates could limit our ability to refinance existing debt when it matures, or cause us to pay higher interest rates upon refinancing and increase interest expense on refinanced indebtedness. In addition, an increase in interest rates could decrease the amount third parties are willing to pay for our assets, thereby limiting our ability to adjust our position promptly in response to changes in economic or other conditions.

## Table of Contents

Our quarterly operating results are difficult to predict and may fluctuate significantly from period to period in the future.

Our quarterly operating results are difficult to predict and may fluctuate significantly from period to period based on the seasonality of consumer spending and corresponding advertising trends in China. As a result, you may not be able to rely on period-to-period comparisons of our operating results as an indication of future performance. Factors that are likely to cause our operating results to fluctuate, such as the seasonality of advertising spending in China, the effect of the global economic downturn on spending in China, a further deterioration of economic conditions in China and potential changes to the regulation of the advertising industry in China, are discussed elsewhere in this annual report. If our revenues for a particular quarter are lower than we expect, we may be unable to reduce quarterly operating expenses by a corresponding amount, which would harm our operating results for that quarter relative to our operating results from other quarters.

We may not be able to recruit and retain key personnel, particularly sales and marketing personnel, which could have material and adverse effects on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our future success depends in part on the contributions of our management team and key sales and marketing personnel and our ability to attract and retain qualified new personnel. In particular, our success depends on the continuing employment of our CEO, Dr. Earnest Leung as well as our sales, marketing and other key personnel. Because of significant competition in our industry for qualified managerial, sales and marketing personnel, we cannot assure you that we will be able to retain our key senior managerial, sales and marketing personnel or that we will be able to attract, integrate and retain other such personnel that we may require in the future. If we are unable to retain our existing personnel, or attract, train, integrate or motivate additional qualified personnel, our growth may be restricted. The loss of any of these key employees could slow our programming, distribution and sales efforts or have an adverse effect on how our business is perceived by advertisers, venue providers and investors, and our management may have to divert their attention from our business to recruiting replacements for such key personnel.

All of our directors and officers reside outside of the United States. It may be difficult for investors to enforce judgments obtained against officers or directors of the Company.

All of our directors and officers are nationals and/or residents of countries other than the United States, and all their assets are largely located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for investors to effect service of process on our directors or officers, or enforce any judgments obtained against us or our officers or directors, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state thereof. Consequently, you may be prevented from pursuing remedies under U.S. federal securities laws against them. In addition, there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of other jurisdictions would recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts obtained against us or our director and officer predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state thereof, or be competent to hear original actions brought in other jurisdictions against us or our director and officer predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state thereof.

In order to grow at the pace planned by management, we will require additional capital to support our long-term business plan. If we are unable to obtain additional capital in future years, we may be unable to proceed with our long-term business plan and we may be forced to curtail or cease our operation or further business expansion.

We require additional working capital to support our long-term business plan, which includes identifying suitable targets for mergers or acquisitions, to enhance our overall productivity and benefit from economies of scale. Our working capital requirements and the cash flow provided by future operating activities, if any, will vary greatly from quarter to quarter, depending on the volume of business during the period and payment terms with our customers. U.S.

and global credit and equity markets have recently undergone significant disruption, making it difficult for many businesses to obtain financing on acceptable terms. In addition, equity markets are continuing to experience wide fluctuations in value. If these conditions continue or worsen, we may not be able to obtain adequate levels of additional financing, whether through equity financing, debt financing or other sources. To raise funds, we may need to issue new equities or bonds which could result in additional dilution to our shareholders. Additional financings could result in significant dilution to our earnings per share or the issuance of securities with rights superior to our current outstanding securities or contain covenants that would restrict our operations and strategy. In addition, we may grant registration rights to investors purchasing our equity or debt securities in the future. If we are unable to raise additional financing, we may be unable to implement our long-term business plan, develop or enhance our products and services, take advantage of future opportunities or respond to competitive pressures on a timely basis, if at all. In addition, a lack of additional financing could force us to substantially curtail or cease operations.

There may be unknown risks inherent in our acquisitions of Cityhorizon BVI and its PRC operating entities, namely Lianhe and Bona.

Although we conducted due diligence with respect to the acquisition of Cityhorizon BVI and its PRC operating entities, namely Lianhe and Bona which occurred in 2008, there is no assurance that all risks associated with these companies have been revealed. To protect us from associated liabilities, we have received guarantees of indemnification from the original owners. However we have no assurance that such guarantees will be honored and legal action to enforce such guarantees could be very costly and time consuming. The possibility of unknown risks in those acquisitions could affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

## Table of Contents

A significant portion of our growth and future financial performance depends on our ability to secure new advertising media projects and/or integrate acquired businesses into our organization and operations.

A component of our growth strategy involves securing new promising advertising media projects and achieving economies of scale and operating efficiencies by growing through acquisitions. We may not be able to achieve these goals unless we effectively and timely identify and implement new promising advertising media projects and combine the operations of acquired businesses with our existing operations. Our inability to identify and secure new advertising media projects and to complete acquisitions within the time frames that we expect may cause our operating results to be less favorable than expected, which could also impose a negative effect on our ability to raise funds.

Our future acquisitions may expose us to potential risks and have an effect on our ability to manage our business.

It is our strategy to expand our business through acquisitions. We will continue to search for appropriate opportunities to acquire more businesses or to form joint ventures that are complementary to our core business. With each acquisition, our management may encounter difficulties during the integration of operations, services and personnel with our existing operations. We may also expose ourselves to potential risks including contingent or undisclosed liabilities of the acquired companies, the need to allocate resources from our existing business to the new operations, uncertainties in generating revenue, disruptions in employee relationships and difficulties in governing by new regulations after integration. The occurrence of any of these unfavorable events in our acquisitions could have an effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may incur significant costs as a result of operating as a public company, which could affect our operating results.

As a public company subject to legal, regulatory compliance, and reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the other rules and regulations of the SEC, we have been working with independent legal, accounting and financial advisors to adjust our financial and management control systems in a way to manage our growth and our obligations as a public company. These areas include corporate governance, corporate control, disclosure controls and procedures and financial reporting and accounting systems. We have made, and will continue to make, changes in these and other areas, including our internal controls over financial reporting. However, we cannot assure you that these and other measures we may take will be sufficient to allow us to satisfy our obligations as a public company on a timely basis. If we do not comply with the relevant requirements, the market price of our common stock could decline and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which would entail expenditure of additional financial and management resources.

In addition, compliance with reporting and other requirements applicable to public companies will create additional costs for us, require the time and attention of our management, as well as the employment of additional personnel and outside consultants. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of such additional costs we may incur, the timing of such costs or the degree of impact it would have on our business.

We may be exposed to potential risks relating to our internal controls over financial reporting and our ability to have the operating effectiveness of our internal controls attested to by our independent auditors.

As required by Item 308 of Regulation S-K, public companies are required to include a report of management on the company's internal controls over financial reporting in their annual reports, including Form 10-K. A report of our management is included under Item 9A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. While we believe that the Company has adequate internal control procedures in place, we can provide no assurance that we will be viewed by our independent auditors as complying with all of the requirements imposed thereby or that we will receive a positive attestation from them, if we become an accelerated filer or a large accelerated filer and subject to our auditors' attestation. In the event we identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in our internal controls that we cannot remediate in a

timely manner or we are unable to receive a positive attestation from our independent auditors with respect to our internal controls, investors and others may lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements which could negatively impact our stock market price.

We currently only committed to three advertising media projects in China. Our operating result would depend on the success of these three projects in the event that we cannot secure new promising advertising projects.

Since late 2008, we have undertaken drastic cost-cutting measures and a process of continuously re-assessing the commercial viability of each of our concession right contracts. We determined that many of our concession rights were no longer commercially viable due to high annual fees. As of March 15, 2014, we only retained the media advertising projects in Zhuhai, Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station and Shanghai International Sourcing Center Base.

## Table of Contents

In the event that the authorizing parties of these projects breaches the contract terms by terminating the contract early or if the PRC government were to interpret the current rules and regulations differently or if it were to implement new rules and regulations, which limited the period during which we can operate the advertising panels under these three projects, our business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

If our subcontractors fail to perform their contractual obligations, our ability to provide services and products to our customers, as well as our ability to obtain future business, may be harmed.

Many of our contracts involve subcontracts with other companies upon which we rely to perform a portion of the services that we must provide to our customers. There is a risk that we may have disputes with our subcontractors, including disputes regarding the quality and timeliness of work performed by those subcontractors. A failure by one or more of our subcontractors to satisfactorily perform the agreed-upon services may materially and adversely impact our ability to perform our obligations to our customers, could expose us to liability and could have a material adverse effect on our ability to compete for future contracts and orders.

We have limited business insurance coverage for our PRC subsidiaries. In the event that our insurance coverage is insufficient or our insurance is not deemed to cover a claim, we could face liability.

We carry insurance of various types, including general liability and professional liability insurance in amounts management considers adequate and customary for the jurisdictions in which we operate. Insurance companies in China offer limited business insurance products because the insurance industry in China is still at an early stage of development, and some of our insurance policies may limit or prohibit insurance coverage for punitive or certain other types of damages, or liability arising from gross negligence. If we incur increased losses related to employee acts or omissions, or system failure, or if we are unable to obtain adequate insurance coverage at reasonable rates, or if we are unable to receive reimbursements from insurance carriers, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our current advertising business is conducted by Yi Gao only. Any non-compliance to the PRC laws, rules and regulation may suspend or revoke their business license which could adversely affect our business and operations.

Since early 2010 we have been restructuring our organization. We have consolidated all our advertising business within one PRC operating company, namely Yi Gao only. In the event that Yi Gao does not comply with PRC laws, rules and regulations, their business licenses may be suspended or even revoked, which could adversely affect our business and operations. As there are substantial uncertainties regarding to the interpretation and implementation of current PRC laws, rules and regulations, we cannot assure you that we are always in compliance with PRC laws, rules and regulation.

## **RISKS RELATED TO OPERATING OUR BUSINESS IN CHINA**

All of our assets and revenues are derived from our operations located in China. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects are subject, to a significant extent, to economic, political and legal developments in China.

The PRC's economic, political and social conditions, as well as governmental policies, could impede the overall economic growth of China and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to access to capital and to operate our business.

We conduct substantially all of our operations and generate most of our revenue in China. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects are significantly impacted by economic, political and legal

developments in China. The PRC economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including:

- 1 the higher level of government involvement;
- 1 the early stage of development of the market-oriented sector of the economy;
- 1 the rapid growth rate;
- 1 the higher level of control over foreign exchange; and
- 1 the allocation of resources.

## Table of Contents

As the PRC economy has been transitioning from a planned economy to a more market-oriented economy, the PRC government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. While these measures may benefit the overall PRC economy, they may also have a negative effect on us. While the PRC economy has experienced significant growth over the past several years, the rate of growth has been irregular, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy, and has recently slowed across all sectors.

A number of factors have contributed to this slow-down, including appreciation of the Renminbi, which adversely affects China's exports and the tightening macroeconomic measures and monetary policies adopted by the Chinese government to prevent overheating of the Chinese economy and control China's inflation. The slow-down has been exacerbated by the global crisis in the financial services and credit markets which began in 2008, and has caused significant volatility and dislocation of the global capital markets as well as increased rates of default and bankruptcy. These macroeconomic developments could negatively affect our business, operating results, or financial condition in a number of ways. For instance, current or potential customers may delay or decrease spending with us or may not pay us or may delay paying us for previously provided services.

Recently, there has been increased inflation in China. As a result, the PRC government adopted various measures designed to restrict the availability of credit and control prices which could inhibit economic activity in China and affect the Company's business operations and prospects.

If the PRC government finds that the agreements with Bona that establish part of the structure for operating our China business do not comply with PRC governmental restrictions on foreign investment in the advertising industry, we could be subject to severe penalties.

Our media operations were initially conducted by Lianhe, Botong (which was deconsolidated effective March 31, 2010), Bona and Quo Advertising (which was deconsolidated on January 1, 2010) through commercial agreements arrangement in an attempt to comply with PRC regulations. After having undergone a long application process to qualify and register Yi Gao as a sino-foreign equity advertising joint venture of which we held a 70% equity interest at the time, with the remaining 30% interest was controlled through trust arrangement with Quo Advertising, the SAIC issued Yi Gao a business license which specifically includes operating an advertising business within its scope of operations on August 4, 2009. Upon obtaining this registration, we restructured our operations so that all business is currently conducted through Yi Gao, which was subsequently approved to change to our wholly owned foreign enterprise by SAIC on January 20, 2011, and Bona, which we retained in the hope of utilizing its tax loss carry forwards in the near future.

Although our operating structure for Bona, in the opinion of our PRC legal counsel, is in compliance with all existing PRC laws, rules and regulations, there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and implementation of current PRC laws and regulations. We cannot assure you that our existing PRC operating subsidiary and affiliates will not be found to be in violation of any PRC laws or regulations or fail to obtain or maintain any of the required permits or approvals. If we or any of our PRC operating companies were found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws or regulations, the relevant PRC regulatory authorities, including SAIC, would have broad discretion in dealing with such violations, including:

- 1           revoking the business and operating licenses of our PRC subsidiaries and affiliates;
- 1           discontinuing or restricting our PRC subsidiaries' and affiliates' operations;

imposing conditions or requirements with which we or our PRC subsidiaries and affiliates may not be able to comply;



lrequiring us or our PRC subsidiaries and affiliates to restructure the relevant ownership structure or operation; or

lrestricting or prohibiting our use of the proceeds of this offering to finance our business and operations in China.

The imposition of any of these penalties may cause disruption to our business operations and may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation.

## Table of Contents

We may be unable to complete a business combination transaction efficiently or on favorable terms due to complicated merger and acquisition regulations which became effective on September 8, 2006.

On August 8, 2006, six PRC regulatory agencies, including the China Securities Regulatory Commission, promulgated the Regulation on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Companies by Foreign Investors, which became effective on September 8, 2006. This new regulation, among other things, governs the approval process by which a PRC company may participate in an acquisition of assets or equity interests. Depending on the structure of the transaction, the new regulation will require the PRC parties to make a series of applications and supplemental applications to the government agencies. In some instances, the application process may require the presentation of economic data concerning a transaction, including appraisals of the target business and evaluations of the acquirer, which are designed to allow the government to assess the transaction. Government approvals will have expiration dates by which a transaction must be completed and reported to the government agencies. Compliance with the new regulations is likely to be more time consuming and expensive than in the past as the government now exerts more control over the combination of two businesses. Accordingly, due to the new regulation, our ability to engage in business combination transactions has become significantly more complicated, time consuming and expensive, and we may not be able to negotiate a transaction that is acceptable to our stockholders or which sufficiently protects their interests.

The new regulation allows PRC government agencies to assess the economic terms of a business combination transaction. Parties to a business combination transaction may have to submit to the Ministry of Commerce and other relevant government agencies an appraisal report, an evaluation report and the acquisition agreement, all of which may form part of the application for approval, depending on the structure of the transaction. The regulations also prohibit a transaction at an acquisition price which is obviously lower than the appraised value of the PRC business or assets and in certain transaction structures may require that consideration be paid within defined periods, generally not in excess of a year. The regulation also limits our ability to negotiate various terms of the acquisition, including aspects of the initial consideration, contingent consideration, holdback provisions, indemnification provisions and provisions relating to the assumption and allocation of assets and liabilities. Transaction structures involving trusts, nominees and similar entities are prohibited. Therefore, such regulation may impede our ability to negotiate and complete a business combination transaction on financial terms that satisfy our investors and protect our stockholders' economic interests.

Due to the above risks, we may seek to structure transactions in a manner that avoids the need to make applications or a series of applications with Chinese regulatory authorities under these new regulations. If we fail to effectively structure an acquisition in a manner that avoids the need for such applications or if the Chinese government interprets the requirements of the new regulations in a manner different from our understanding of such regulations, then acquisitions that we have effected may be unwound or subject to rescission. Also, if the Chinese government determines that our structure of any of our acquisitions does not comply with these new regulations, then we may also be subject to fines and penalties.

We rely on contractual arrangements with Xingpin and its shareholders for certain part of our operations, which may not be as effective in providing operational control as direct ownership.

Certain part of our current media operation was conducted by our PRC operating company Xingpin. We, through contractual arrangements, exert effective control on Xingpin and transfer its economic benefits to us for financial results consolidation. These contractual arrangements may not be as effective in providing us with control over media subsidiaries as direct ownership. Under the current contractual arrangements if Xingpin and its registered PRC shareholders fail to perform their respective obligations under these contractual arrangements, we may incur substantial costs to enforce such arrangements, and even need to take legal action to compel their compliance. In the event we are unable to enforce these contractual arrangements, we may become unable to exert effective control over

Xingpin and our ability to conduct our business may be negatively affected.

We may lose our priority right to receive proceeds from the sale or auction of the Xingpin s' equity interest as we did not register Xingpin s' equity pledge agreement with the relevant PRC authorities.

Each shareholder of Xingpin entered into an equity pledge agreement with Business Boom, pursuant to which each shareholder of Xingpin pledged its equity interest in Xingpin to Business Boom. As we believed that the risk of the PRC shareholders of Xingpin failing to perform their respective obligation was not high, we did not register such equity pledge agreement with the relevant PRC authorities. Besides, under the current practice in the PRC, we would be required to submit an application to the PRC Authorities for revoking any previously registered equity pledges before we could designate a new PRC shareholder to Xingpin. The process for such application varies on a case by case basis, but could last several months. As such, the registration of the equity pledge agreements with the relevant PRC authorities would incur more costs and time if at any time we want to designate other person as the new PRC shareholders. In the opinion of our local PRC counsel, although we did not register the equity pledge agreements, the agreements would still be enforceable under the PRC rules and regulations if the Xingpin shareholders breach their contractual obligations. However, since we did not register the equity pledge agreements, we may lose any priority right to receive proceeds from the sale or auction of the Xingpin equity interests.

## Table of Contents

Under the New EIT Law, our holding companies may be classified as resident enterprises of China. Such classification will likely result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC stockholders.

The EIT Law provides that enterprises established outside of China whose "de facto management bodies" are located in China are considered "resident enterprises" and are generally subject to the uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate as to their worldwide income. Under the implementation regulations for the EIT Law issued by the PRC State Council, "de facto managementbody" is defined as a body that has material and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel and human resources, finances and treasury, and acquisition and disposition of properties and other assets of an enterprise. Also, on April 22, 2009, the State Administration of Tax ("SAT") issued a Tax Circular, Guoshuifa [2009] No. 82, Notice on the Recognition of Overseas Incorporated Domestically Controlled Enterprises as PRC Resident Enterprises Based on the Place of Effective Management Criteria, or Circular 82, with retrospective effect from 1 January 2008. According to Circular 82, any enterprise established under the law of a country or region other than the PRC but whose main investor is a PRC enterprise or Group shall be recognized as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes if all the following criteria are met: (i) the senior executives responsible for its daily production or business operations and the place where such responsibilities are carried out are mainly located in China; (ii) decisions about its finances (such as borrowing, lending, financing and managing financial risk) and human resources (such as staff recruitment, termination, and remuneration policies) are made or approved by organizations or individuals located in China; (iii) its major properties, accounting books and records, company seal, board minutes and resolutions, shareholders' meeting minutes, etc. are kept in China; and (iv) 50% or more of its voting directors or its senior executives habitually reside in China. The principle of "substance over form" applies when determining the place of effective management. Although Circular 82 was issued to regulate the PRC tax resident judgment of companies established overseas and controlled by PRC companies, which is not applicable in our case, the criteria in Circular 82 should be used as a reference to the SAT's view on this issue. We believe the risk of being recognized as a PRC resident enterprise under the EIT Law is low.

If the PRC tax authorities determine that the Company is a "resident enterprise" for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, a number of unfavorable PRC tax consequences could follow. First, we may be subject to the enterprise income tax at a rate of 25% on our worldwide taxable income as well as PRC enterprise income tax reporting obligations. In our case, this would mean that income such as non-China source income would be subject to PRC enterprise income tax at a rate of 25%. Second, although under the New EIT Law and its implementing rules dividends paid to us from our PRC subsidiaries would qualify as "tax-exempt income", we cannot guarantee that such dividends will not be subject to a 10% withholding tax, as the PRC foreign exchange control authorities, which enforce the withholding tax, have not yet issued guidance with respect to the processing of outbound remittances to entities that are treated as resident enterprises for PRC enterprise income tax purposes. Finally, it is possible that future guidance issued with respect to the new "resident enterprise" classification could result in a situation in which a 10% withholding tax is imposed on dividends we pay to our non-PRC stockholders and with respect to gains derived by our non-PRC stockholders from transferring our shares. We are actively monitoring the possibility of "resident enterprise" treatment for the 2008 tax year and are evaluating appropriate organizational changes to avoid this treatment, to the extent possible. If we were treated as a "resident enterprise" by PRC tax authorities, we would be subject to taxation in both the U.S. and China, and our PRC tax may not be creditable against our U.S. tax.

In addition, our operations and transactions are subject to review by the PRC tax authorities pursuant to relevant PRC laws and regulations which change frequently, and their interpretation and enforcement involve uncertainties. For instance, in the case of some of our acquisitions of offshore entities that conducted their PRC operations in relation to such acquisitions, in particular where the PRC tax authorities take the view that the previous taxable income of the PRC affiliates of the acquired offshore entities needs to be adjusted and additional taxes be paid. In the event that the sellers failed to pay any taxes required under PRC laws in connection with these transactions, the PRC tax authorities might require us to pay the tax together with late-payment interest and penalties.

The PRC government exerts substantial influence over the manner in which we conduct our business activities.

The PRC economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the extent of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, and control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. The PRC economy has been transitioning from a planned economy to a more market-oriented economy. Although the PRC government has implemented measures since the late 1970s to emphasize the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in China are still owned by the government. In addition, the PRC government continues to play a significant role in regulating industry development by imposing industrial policies. The PRC government also exercises significant control over China's economic growth through the allocation of resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, establishing monetary policy and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies. These actions, as well as future actions and policies of the PRC government, could materially affect our liquidity and our ability to access to capital and to operate our business.

The PRC government has exercised and continues to exercise substantial control over virtually every sector of the Chinese economy through regulation and state ownership. Our ability to operate in China may be harmed by changes in its laws and regulations, including those relating to taxation, environmental regulations, land use rights, property and other matters. We believe that our operations in China are in material compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements. However, the central or local governments of the jurisdictions in which we operate may impose new, stricter regulations or interpretations of existing regulations that would require additional expenditures and efforts on our part to ensure our compliance with such regulations or interpretations.

## Table of Contents

Accordingly, government actions in the future, including any decision not to continue to support recent economic reforms and to return to a more centrally planned economy or regional or local variations in the implementation of economic policies, could have a significant effect on economic conditions in China or particular regions thereof and could require us to divest ourselves of any interest we then hold in Chinese properties or joint ventures.

Restrictions on currency exchange, including regulation of loans and direct investment by offshore holding companies to PRC, entities may limit our ability to receive and use our sales revenue effectively.

Essentially all of the Company's revenues and expenses are denominated in Renminbi which may on occasion need to be exchanged into other currencies, primarily U.S. dollars, and remitted outside of the PRC. Since July 1, 1996, foreign currency "current account" transactions by foreign investment enterprises and Sino-foreign joint ventures require a ministerial review, according to the Administration of the Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange Provisions promulgated in 1996, or the FX Regulations. "Current account" items include international commercial transactions, which occur on a regular basis, such as those relating to trade and provision of services. Distributions to joint venture parties also are considered a "current account transaction". Other non-current account items, known as "capital account" items, remain subject to State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or SAFE, approval. The Company can obtain foreign currency in exchange for Renminbi from swap centers authorized by the PRC government. In addition, our PRC operating subsidiaries may purchase foreign currencies for settlement of current account transactions, including payments of dividends to us, without SAFE approval, by complying with certain procedural requirements. The Company does not anticipate problems in obtaining foreign currency to satisfy its requirements, but there is no assurance that future foreign currency shortages or changes in currency exchange laws and regulations by the PRC government will not restrict the Company from exchanging Renminbi in a timely manner. Since a significant amount of our future revenue will be denominated in Renminbi, any existing and future restrictions on currency exchange may limit the ability of our operations to fund our business activities outside China that are denominated in foreign currencies.

As an offshore holding company of our PRC operating subsidiaries and affiliates, we may make loans or contribute additional capital to them or they may seek to borrow from other foreign lenders. Such loans must be registered with SAFE, and if we finance the subsidiaries by means of additional capital contributions, these capital contributions must be approved by certain government authorities, including the PRC Ministry of Commerce, or their respective local counterparts. We cannot guarantee that we can obtain these government registrations or approvals on a timely basis, if at all, with respect to future loans or capital contributions by us to our operating subsidiaries. If we fail to receive such registrations or approvals, these would adversely affect the liquidity of our PRC operating subsidiaries and our ability to expand the business.

Fluctuations in exchange rates could adversely affect our business and the value of our securities.

The value of our common stock will be indirectly affected by the foreign exchange rate between U.S. dollars and the Renminbi and between those currencies and other currencies in which our sales may be denominated. Because substantially all of our earnings and cash assets are denominated in Renminbi and the net proceeds from our sales of equity securities and debt financing are usually denominated in U.S. dollars, fluctuations in the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and the Renminbi will affect the relative purchasing power of these proceeds, our balance sheet and our earnings per share in U.S. dollars. In addition, appreciation or depreciation in the value of the Renminbi relative to the U.S. dollar would affect our financial results reported in U.S. dollar terms without giving effect to any underlying change in our business or results of operations. Fluctuations in the exchange rate will also affect the relative value of any dividends we issue that will be exchanged into U.S. dollars and earnings from, and the value of, any U.S. dollar-denominated investments we make in the future.

Since July 2005, the Renminbi has not been pegged to the U.S. dollar. Although the People's Bank of China regularly intervenes in the foreign exchange market to prevent significant short-term fluctuations in the exchange rate, the Renminbi may appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the medium to long term. Moreover, it is possible that in the future the PRC authorities may lift restrictions on fluctuations in the Renminbi exchange rate and lessen intervention in the foreign exchange market.

Very limited hedging transactions are available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. To date, we have not entered into any hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk. While we may enter into hedging transactions in the future, the availability and effectiveness of these transactions may be limited, and we may not be able to successfully hedge our exposure at all. In addition, our foreign currency exchange losses may be magnified by PRC exchange control regulations that restrict our ability to convert Renminbi into foreign currencies.

## Table of Contents

If any of our PRC companies becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or liquidation proceeding, we may lose the ability to use and enjoy those assets, which could materially affect our business and our ability to generate revenue and the market price of our common stock, and since our assets are located in the PRC, stockholders may not receive distributions that they would otherwise be entitled to.

As aforementioned, our current media operations are conducted by our directly owned subsidiaries, namely Yi Gao and Lianhe, and Bona, through contractual arrangements with shareholders of Bona. As part of these arrangements, the shareholders of Bona hold some of the assets that are important to the operation of our business. If any of these entities files for bankruptcy or their assets become subject to liens or rights of third-party creditors, we may be unable to continue some or all of our business activities, which could affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The Company's assets are located in PRC and as such, may be outside of the jurisdiction of U.S. courts to administer if the Company was the subject of an insolvency or bankruptcy proceeding. As a result, if the Company were declared bankrupt or insolvent, the Company's stockholders may not be able to receive the distributions on liquidation that they are otherwise entitled to under U.S. bankruptcy law.

The PRC government regulates the advertising industry. If we fail to obtain or maintain all pertinent permits and approvals or if the PRC government imposes more restrictions on this industry, our business may be affected.

The PRC government regulates the advertising industry. We are required to obtain applicable permits or approvals from different regulatory authorities to conduct our business, including separate licenses for advertising activities. If we fail to obtain or maintain any of the required permits or approvals, we may be subject to various penalties, such as fines or suspension of operations in these regulated businesses, which could severely disrupt our business operations. As a result, our financial condition and results of operations may be negatively affected.

While there are no formal PRC laws or regulations that define or regulate out-of-home advertising, we believe that the relevant PRC government authorities are currently considering adopting new regulations governing out-of-home advertising. We cannot predict the timing of establishing such regulations or their impacts on our Company. Changes in laws and regulations or the enactment of new laws and regulations governing placement or content of out-of-home advertising, may affect our business prospects and results of operations. We cannot predict the ultimate cost for complying with these new requirements and how they would affect our ability to compete in the advertising industry in the PRC.

Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could limit the legal protections available to you and us.

We conduct substantially all of our business through our operating subsidiary, namely Yi Gao, in China. Yi Gao is subject to laws and regulations applicable to foreign investments in China and, in particular, laws applicable to foreign-invested enterprises. The PRC legal system is based on written statutes, and prior court decisions may be cited for reference, but have limited precedential value. In 1979, the PRC government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. The overall effect of legislation over the past 30 years has significantly enhanced the protections afforded to various forms of foreign investment in China. However, since the PRC legal system continues to rapidly evolve, the interpretations of many laws, regulations and rules are not always uniform and enforcement of these laws, regulations and rules involve uncertainties, which may limit legal protections available to you and us. For instance, we may have to resort to administrative and court proceedings to enforce the legal protection that we are entitled to by law or contract. Any litigation in China may be protracted and result in substantial costs in terms of financial resources and management attention. Since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting statutory and contractual terms, it may be more difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative court proceedings and the law



enforcement actions than it would be in more developed legal systems. Such uncertainties, including the inability to enforce our contracts, especially our contractual arrangements among Lianhe and Bona which are governed by the PRC law, could adversely affect our business and operation. We cannot predict the effect of future developments in the PRC legal system, particularly with regard to the industries in which we operate, imposed on our business.

Failure to comply with PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore special purpose companies by PRC residents may subject our PRC resident stockholders to personal liability, limit our ability to acquire PRC companies or to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute profits to us or otherwise materially adversely affect us.

The PRC National Development and Reform Commission, or the NDRC, and SAFE promulgated regulations that require PRC residents and PRC corporate entities to register with and obtain approvals from relevant PRC government authorities in connection with their direct or indirect offshore investment activities. These regulations apply to our shareholders who are PRC residents and may apply to any offshore acquisitions that we make in the future.

## Table of Contents

In October 2005, SAFE issued a public notice, the Notice on Relevant Issues in the Foreign Exchange Control over Financing and Return Investment Through Special Purpose Companies by Residents Inside China, or the SAFE Notice, which requires PRC residents to register with the local SAFE branch before using onshore assets or equity interests held by them to establish offshore special purpose companies, or SPVs, for the purpose of overseas equity financing. Under the SAFE Notice, such PRC residents must also file amendments to their registration in connection with any increase or decrease of capital, transfer of shares, mergers and acquisitions, equity investment or creation of any security interest in any assets located in China to guarantee offshore obligations. Moreover, if the SPVs were established and owned onshore assets or equity interests before the implementation date of the SAFE Notice, a retroactive SAFE registration was required to have been completed before March 31, 2006. If any PRC resident stockholder of any SPV fails to make the required SAFE registration and amended registration, the PRC subsidiaries of that SPV may be prohibited from distributing their profits and the proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation to the SPV. Failure to comply with the SAFE registration and amendment requirements described above could also result in liability under PRC laws for evasion of applicable foreign exchange restrictions.

Because of uncertainty over how the SAFE Notice will be interpreted and implemented, and how or whether SAFE will apply it to us, we cannot predict how it will affect our business operations or future strategies. For example, our present and prospective PRC subsidiaries' ability to conduct foreign exchange activities, such as the remittance of dividends and repayment foreign currency-denominated borrowings, may be subject to compliance with the SAFE Notice by our PRC resident beneficial holders. In addition, such PRC residents may not always be able to complete the necessary registration procedures required by the SAFE Notice. We also have little control over either our present or prospective direct or indirect stockholders or the outcome of such registration procedures. A failure by our PRC resident beneficial holders or future PRC resident stockholders to comply with the SAFE Notice, if SAFE requires it, could subject these PRC resident beneficial holders to fines or legal sanctions, restrict our overseas or cross-border investment activities, limit our subsidiaries' ability to make distributions or pay dividends or affect our ownership structure, which could adversely affect our business and prospects.

Our subsidiaries and affiliated Chinese entities in China are subject to restrictions on paying dividends or making other payments to us, which may restrict our ability to satisfy our liquidity requirements.

Current PRC regulations only allow our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with Chinese accounting standards and regulations. In addition, our subsidiaries in China are required to set aside at least 10% of their respective accumulated profits each year, if any, to fund certain reserve funds until the reserve is equal to 50% of the entities paid capital. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. Further, if our subsidiaries and affiliated Chinese entities in China incur debt on their own behalf, the instruments governing the debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends or make other payments to us, which may restrict our ability to satisfy our liquidity requirements.

We have not received any dividends or any other fees, including consulting fees, from our PRC subsidiaries or our affiliated Chinese entities in the past three years as all of our PRC operating companies, including our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entities, are currently operating at an accumulated deficit and the regulations prevent us from receiving any dividends until they have retained earnings. As such, we can only receive funds from them through the repayment of intercompany loans by our PRC subsidiaries or charging them service fees through the provision of management services. If our PRC operating entities continue to operate at a net loss, we will need to raise funds through the issuance of equity and debt securities to satisfy future payment requirements, and there is no assurance that we will be successful in raising such funds.

Any future outbreak of severe acute respiratory syndrome or avian flu in China, or similar adverse public health developments, may severely disrupt our business and operations.

From December 2002 to June 2003, China and certain other countries experienced an outbreak of a new and highly contagious form of atypical pneumonia now known as severe acute respiratory syndrome, or SARS. On July 5, 2003, the World Health Organization declared that the SARS outbreak had been contained. However, following this declaration, a number of isolated new cases of SARS have been reported, mostly recently in central China in April 2004. During May and June of 2003, many businesses in China were closed by the PRC government to prevent transmission of SARS. In addition, during 2005 and 2006 China reported cases of humans becoming infected with a strain of avian influenza or bird flu known as H5N1, which is often fatal to humans. This disease, which is spread through poultry populations, is also capable of being transmitted to humans and is often fatal. A new outbreak of SARS or an outbreak of avian flu may reduce the level of economic activity in affected areas and deter people from congregating in public places, which may lead to a reduction in our advertising revenue as our clients may cancel existing contracts or defer future advertising expenditures. In addition, health or other government authorities may require temporary closure of our offices, or the offices, where we provide our advertising services. All these will severely disrupt our business operations and have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

## Table of Contents

The audit report included in this annual report is prepared by our auditor who is not inspected by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and, as such, investors are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.

The independent registered public accounting firm that issues the audit reports included in our annual reports filed with the US Securities and Exchange Commission, as auditors of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the US Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the “PCAOB”), is required by the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB to assess its compliance with the laws of the United States and professional standards. Our auditor is a Hong Kong-based PCAOB registrant, whose major clients are China-based companies. The PCAOB is currently unable to inspect the audits of China-based companies performed by Hong Kong-based PCAOB registrants, without the approval of the China authorities. As a result, our auditor is not inspected by PCAOB currently.

Inspections of other audit firms that the PCAOB has conducted have identified deficiencies in those firms’ audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future audit quality. This lack of PCAOB inspections in prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating our auditor’s audits and its quality control procedures. As a result, investors may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections of our auditor.

The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of our auditor makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our auditor’s audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors that are subject to PCAOB inspections. As a result, investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

## RISKS RELATED TO OUR INDUSTRY

The media and advertising industry is sensitive to changes in economic conditions and advertising trends.

The media and advertising industry is particularly sensitive to changes in general economic conditions and advertising trends. A deterioration of economic conditions would usually lead to a decrease in demand for advertising. Advertisers may reduce the money they spend on purchasing advertising airtime for a number of reasons, including but not limited to the followings:

- 1 a general decline in economic conditions;
- 1 a decline in economic conditions in the particular cities where we conduct business;
- 1 a decision to shift advertising expenditures to other available advertising media; and
- 1 a decline in advertising expenditure in general.

A decrease in demand for advertising airtime in general and for our advertising services in particular would impair our ability to generate advertising revenues and our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

The media and advertising industry is highly competitive and our inability to compete with companies that are larger and better capitalized than we are may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We have to compete with other advertising companies in the out-of-home advertising market. We compete for advertising clients primarily in terms of network size and coverage, locations of our advertising panels and billboards,

pricing, and range of services that we can offer. We also face competition from advertisers in other forms of media such as out-of-home television advertising network in commercial buildings, hotels, restaurants, supermarkets and convenience chain stores. We expect that the competition will be more severe in the near future. The relatively low fixed costs and the practice of non-exclusive arrangement with advertising clients would provide a very low barrier for new entrants in this market segment. Moreover, international advertising media companies have been allowed to operate in China since 2005, exposing us to even greater competition.

It is becoming more difficult to increase the number of desirable installations in major cities because many of the locations have already been occupied by our competitors and limitation on certain locations from municipal zoning and planning policies. In other cities we project that additional locations would not generate sufficient economic return to the Company in the short term, though we anticipate the economic return would increase with the pace of economic development of these cities. If we are unable to increase the placement of our out-of-home advertising market, we may be unable to expand our client base to sell advertising time slots on our network or increase the rates we charge for time slots. As a consequence of this, our operating margins and profitability may be reduced, and may result in a loss of market share. Since we are a new entrant to this market segment, we have less competitive advantages than the existing competitors in terms of experience, expertise, and marketing force. The Company is tackling these problems by actively exploring and acquiring prominent and well-established advertising company. We cannot assure that we will be able to compete against new or existing competitors to generate satisfactory profit.

## Table of Contents

If the Company is unable to secure additional desirable locations for our media network, we may be unable to charge our advertisers rates sufficient for us to generate profits.

If we cannot enter into further agreements for advertising panels in other major cities in China, we may be unable to grow our revenue base and generate higher levels of revenue.

We currently only committed to two advertising media projects in Shanghai and one advertising media project in Zhuhai, China. Besides, we entered into two framework agreements for two more media projects in Shanghai, China. We need to continue geographic expansion of our media network market by entering into business cooperation agreements with local advertising companies to operate and manage advertising panels in China. We are currently searching for more opportunities but many of the most desirable locations in the major cities have been occupied by our competitors. If we are unable to enter into new agreements at economically advantageous terms, it may increase our costs of sales and increase the difficulty of convincing our advertisers to purchase advertising time so that we may generate profits.

If we are unable to attract advertisers to advertise on our networks, we will be unable to grow our revenue base.

We charge our advertisers based on the time that is used on our advertising panels. The desire of advertisers to advertise on our out-of-home media networks depends on the size and coverage of our networks, the desirability of the locations of the advertising panels, our brand name and our rates. If our network fails to meet the needs of our advertisers, we may be unable to attract them to purchase our advertising time to generate revenues.

We generally do not have exclusive or long-term agreements with our advertising clients and we may lose their business if they are not satisfied with our services or for other reasons.

We generally do not have exclusive or long-term agreements with our advertising clients. A majority of our agreements with our advertising clients have a term of less than a year. As a result, we must rely on our high quality of service, industry reputation, our network size and coverage and favorable pricing to attract and retain advertising clients. There is no assurance, however, that we will be able to maintain our relationships with current and/or future clients. Our advertising clients may elect to terminate their relationships with us at any time if they are dissatisfied with our services. We have lost client accounts in the past and may lose client accounts in the future. If a substantial number of our advertising clients choose not to continue to purchase advertising time from us, we would be unable to generate sufficient revenues and cash flows to operate our business, and our results of operations and financial condition would be materially and adversely affected.

If the public does not accept our out-of-home advertising media, we will be unable to generate revenue.

The out-of-home advertising network that we are developing is a relatively new concept in China in comparison with traditional media medium such as TV, newspaper, magazine etc. It is too early to conclude whether the public will accept this advertising medium. If the public is receptive toward our new media network, our advertisers will continue to purchase the advertising air-time from us. However, in case the public finds any element such as the audio or video features in our media network to be disruptive or intrusive, advertisers may withdraw their requests for purchasing time slots from us and to advertise on other networks. Such uncertainty could adversely affect our revenue.

We are subject to government regulations in installing our out-of-home advertising panels.

The placement and installation of out-of-home advertising panels are subject to municipal zoning requirements and governmental approvals. We are required to obtain approvals for construction permits from the relevant supervisory departments of the PRC government for each installation of out-of-home advertising panels. We cannot assure you

that we can obtain all the relevant government approvals for all of our installations in China. If such approvals are delayed or are not granted, we will be unable to install out-of-home advertising panels on schedule, if at all, and we may incur additional installation costs or loss of advertising revenue.

## Table of Contents

If we are unable to adapt to changing advertising trends and the technological needs of advertisers and consumers, we will not be able to compete effectively and will be unable to increase or maintain our revenues, which may affect our business prospects and revenues.

The market for out-of-home advertising requires us to research new advertising trends and the technology needs of advertisers and consumers, which may require us to develop new features and enhancements for our advertising network. The majority of our displays currently use medium-size roadside LED video panels and medium-size roller sheets. If we are unable to adapt to changing advertising trends and the technological needs of advertisers and consumers on a timely and cost-effective basis, advertiser demand for our advertising networks may decrease and we may not be able to compete effectively or attract advertising clients, which would have an effect on our business prospects and revenues.

We may be subject to, and may expend significant resources in defending against government actions and civil suits based on the content and services we provide through our digital out-of-home advertising networks.

PRC advertising laws and regulations require advertisers, advertising operators and advertising distributors, including businesses such as ours, to ensure that the content of the advertisements they prepare or distribute is fair and accurate and is in full compliance with applicable law. Violation of these laws or regulations may result in penalties, including fines, confiscation of advertising fees, orders to cease dissemination of the advertisements and orders to publish an advertisement correcting the misleading information. In circumstances involving serious violations, the PRC government may revoke a violator's license for advertising business operations.

As an out-of-home advertiser, we are obligated under PRC laws, rules and regulations to monitor the advertising content for compliance with applicable laws. Although the advertisements shown on our panels have previously been shown, we are required to separately and independently review and verify these advertisements for content compliance before displaying these advertisements. In addition, for advertising content related to special types of products and services, such as alcohol, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical procedures, we are required to confirm that the advertisers have obtained requisite government approvals including the advertisers' operating qualifications, proof of quality inspection of the advertised products, government pre-approval of the contents of the advertisement and filing with the local authorities. We endeavor to comply with such requirements, including by requesting relevant documents from the advertisers. Further, out-of-home advertisements must be registered with the local branch of SAIC before dissemination. Advertising distributors are required to submit a registration application form and the content of the advertisement to the local SAIC and receive an advertising registration certificate from the local SAIC. Our reputation will be tarnished and our results of operations may be adversely affected if advertisements shown on our digital out-of-home advertising network are provided to us by our advertising clients in violation of relevant PRC content laws and regulations, or if the supporting documentation and government approvals provided to us by our advertising clients in connection with such advertising content are not complete, or if the advertisements are not content compliant.

Moreover, civil claims may be filed against us for fraud, defamation, subversion, negligence, copyright or trademark infringement or other violations due to the nature and content of the information displayed on our advertising network. If consumers find the content displayed on our advertising network to be offensive the authority parties may seek to hold us responsible for any consumer claims or may terminate their relationships with us.

In addition, if the security of our content management system was breached and unauthorized images, text or audio sounds are displayed on our advertising network which viewers or the PRC government find to be offensive, we may be subject to civil liability or government censure despite our efforts to ensure the security of our content management system. Any such event may also damage our reputation. If our advertising viewers do not believe our content is reliable or accurate, our business model may become less appealing to viewers in China and our advertising clients



may be less willing to place advertisements on our advertising network.

We may be subject to intellectual property infringement claims, which may force us to incur substantial legal expenses and could potentially result in judgments against us, which may materially disrupt our business.

We cannot be certain that our advertising content or other aspects of our business do not or will not infringe upon patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights held by third parties. Although we are not aware of any such claims, we may become subject to legal proceedings and claims from time to time relating to the intellectual property of others in the ordinary course of our business. If we are found to have violated the intellectual property rights of others, we may be enjoined from using such intellectual property, and we may incur licensing fees or be forced to develop alternatives. In addition, we may incur substantial expenses in defending against these third party infringement claims, regardless of their merit. Successful infringement or licensing claims against us may result in substantial monetary liabilities, which may materially and adversely disrupt our business.

## Table of Contents

We may become a defendant in litigation brought against our clients or our local operating partners by third parties, governmental or regulatory authorities, consumers or competitors, which could result in judgments against us and materially disrupt our business.

From time to time, we may become a defendant in litigation brought against our clients or our local operating partners by third parties, governmental or regulatory authorities, consumers or competitors. These actions could involve claims alleging, among other things, that:

- 1 advertising claims made with respect to our client's products or services are false, deceptive or misleading;
- 1 our clients' products are defective or injurious and may be harmful to others; marketing, communications or advertising materials created for our clients infringe on the proprietary rights of third parties; or

our relationships with our local operating partners violate or interfere with the contractual relationships or rights of third parties.

The damages, costs, expenses and attorneys' fees arising from any of these claims could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. In any case, our reputation may be negatively affected by these allegations.

We may be exposed to liabilities under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and any determination that we violated the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We are subject to the Foreign Corrupt Practice Act, or the FCPA, and other laws that prohibit improper payments or offers of payments to foreign governments and their officials and political parties by U.S. persons and issuers as defined by the statute, for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. We have operations, agreements with third parties and we make sales in China. Our activities in China create the risk of unauthorized payments or offers of payments by the employees, consultants, sales agents or distributors of our Company, even though they may not always be subject to our control. It is our policy to implement safeguards to discourage these practices by our employees. However, our existing safeguards and any future improvements may prove to be less than effective, and the employees, consultants, sales agents or distributors of our Company may engage in conduct for which we might be held responsible. Violations of the FCPA may result in severe criminal or civil sanctions, and we may be subject to other liabilities, which could negatively affect our business, operating results and financial condition. In addition, the U.S. government may seek to hold our Company liable for successor liability FCPA violations committed by companies in which we invest or that we acquire.

## RISKS RELATED TO OUR COMMON STOCK

Although publicly traded, the trading market in our common stock has been substantially less liquid than the average trading market for a stock quoted on the OTCBB and this low trading volume may adversely affect the price of our common stock.

The trading market in our common stock has been substantially less liquid than the average trading market for companies quoted on the OTCBB. Reported average daily trading volume in our common stock for the year ended December 31, 2013, was approximately 48,850 shares. Limited trading volume will subject our shares of common stock to greater price volatility and may make it difficult for you to sell your shares of common stock at a price that is attractive to you.

The market price of our common stock is volatile, leading to the possibility of its value being depressed at a time when you want to sell your holdings.

The market price of our common stock is volatile, and this volatility may continue. For instance, between January 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013, the closing bid price of our common stock, as reported on the markets on which our securities have traded, ranged between \$0.025 and \$0.185. Numerous factors, many of which are beyond our control, may cause the market price of our common stock to fluctuate significantly. These factors include:

our actual or anticipated changes in our earnings, fluctuations in our operating results or our failure to meet the expectations of financial market analysts and investors;

1 changes in financial estimates by us or by any securities analysts who might cover our stock;

1 speculation about our business in the press or the investment community;

1 significant developments relating to our relationships with our customers or suppliers;

stock market price and volume fluctuations of other publicly traded companies and, in particular, those that are in the advertising industry;

Table of Contents

1	customer demand for our products;
1	investor perceptions of our industry in general and our company in particular;
1	the operating and stock performance of comparable companies;
1	general economic conditions and trends;
1	major catastrophic events;
	announcements by us or our competitors of new products, significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships or divestitures;
1	changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretation or principles; and
1	loss of external funding sources.

Securities class action litigation is often instituted against companies following periods of volatility in their stock price. This type of litigation could result in substantial costs to us and divert our management's attention and resources. Moreover, securities markets may from time to time experience significant price and volume fluctuations for reasons unrelated to operating performance of particular companies. For example, in October 2008, the securities markets in the United States, China and other jurisdictions experienced the largest decline in share prices since the "Black Monday" crash on October 19, 1987. These market fluctuations may adversely affect the price of our common stock and other interests in our company at a time when you want to sell your interest in us.

A decline in the price of our shares of common stock could affect our ability to raise further working capital and adversely impact our operations.

A prolonged decline in the price of our shares of common stock could result in a reduction in the liquidity of our shares of common stock and a reduction in our ability to raise capital. Any reduction in our ability to raise equity capital in the future would force us to reallocate funds from other planned uses and would have a significant negative effect on our business plans and operations, including our ability to develop our business and continue our current operations. If the stock price declines, there can be no assurance that we can raise additional capital or generate funds from operations sufficient to meet our obligations.

If we issue additional shares, this may result in dilution to our existing stockholders.

Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes the issuance of 400,000,000 shares of common stock and 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Our board of directors has the authority to issue additional shares up to the authorized capital stated in the Certificate of Incorporation. Our board of directors may choose to issue shares to acquire one or more businesses or to provide additional financing in the future. The issuance of shares may result in a reduction of the book value or market price of the outstanding shares of our common stock. If we issue additional shares, there may be a reduction in the proportionate ownership and voting power of all other stockholders. Further, any issuance may result in a change of control of the Company.

Our authorized preferred stock constitutes what is commonly referred to as "blank check" preferred stock. This type of preferred stock allows the board of directors to designate the preferred stock into a series, and determine separately for each series any one or more relative rights and preferences. The board of directors may issue shares of any series without further stockholder approval. Preferred stock authorized in series allows our board of directors to hinder or

discourage an attempt to gain control by a merger, tender offer at a control premium price, or proxy contest. Consequently, the preferred stock could entrench our management. In addition, the market price of our common stock could be affected by the existence of the preferred stock.

Conversion of the Convertible Notes and/or exercise of Keywin Option will dilute the ownership interest of our existing stockholders.

The conversion of some or all of our outstanding New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes Due 2016, which is convertible at any time into shares of our common stock at an initial conversion price of \$0.09304 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments, and the exercise of Keywin Option, pursuant to which Keywin Investment Holdings Limited is able to purchase an aggregate of 24,562,837 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$2 million by January 1, 2014, will dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders. Any sales in the public market of the common stock issuable upon such conversion and exercise could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock.

## Table of Contents

We may be subject to penny stock regulations and restrictions which may limit a stockholder's ability to buy and sell our stock on the secondary market.

The SEC has adopted regulations which generally define so-called "penny stocks" to be an equity security that has a market price less than \$5.00 per share or an exercise price of less than \$5.00 per share, subject to certain exemptions. As of the date of this report, the closing bid and asked price for our common stock was less than \$5.00 per share, which designates it as a "penny stock". As a "penny stock", our common stock may become subject to Rule 15c-2 under the Exchange Act, or the "Penny Stock Rule". This rule imposes additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers that sell such securities to persons other than established customers and "accredited investors" (generally, individuals with a net worth in excess of \$1,000,000 or annual incomes exceeding \$200,000, or \$300,000 together with their spouses). For transactions covered by Rule 15c-2, a broker-dealer must make a special suitability determination for the purchaser and have received the purchaser's written consent to the transaction prior to sale. As a result, this rule may affect the ability of broker-dealers to sell our securities and may affect the ability of purchasers to sell any of our securities in the secondary market.

For any transaction involving a penny stock, unless exempt, the rules require delivery, prior to any transaction in a penny stock, of a disclosure schedule prepared by the SEC relating to the penny stock market. Disclosure is also required to be made about sales commissions payable to both the broker-dealer and the registered representative and current quotations for the securities. Finally, monthly statements are required to be sent disclosing recent price information for the penny stock held in the account and information on the limited market in penny stock.

There can be no assurance that our common stock will qualify for exemption from the Penny Stock Rule. In any event, even if our common stock were exempt from the Penny Stock Rule, we would remain subject to Section 15(b)(6) of the Exchange Act, which gives the SEC the authority to restrict any person from participating in a distribution of penny stock, if the SEC finds that such a restriction would be in the public interest. The penny stock rules could discourage investors from purchasing our common stock and thereby limit its marketability.

FINRA sales practice requirements may also limit a stockholder's ability to buy and sell our stock.

In addition to the "penny stock" rules described above, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA, promulgates rules that require a broker-dealer, when providing investment recommendations, must have reasonable grounds for believing that the investment is suitable for that customer. Prior to recommending low priced securities to their non-institutional customers, broker-dealers must make reasonable efforts to obtain information about the customer's financial status, tax status and investment objectives. Under interpretations of these rules, FINRA believes that there is a high probability that low priced securities will not be suitable for at least some customers. The FINRA requirements make it more difficult for broker-dealers to recommend their customers buying our common stock, which may limit ability of our investors to buy and sell our stock and hence have an effect on the market for our shares.

Stockholders should have no expectation of any dividends.

The holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends when, as and if declared by the board of directors out of funds of the Company legally available for the payment of dividends. To date, we have not declared nor paid any cash dividends. The board of directors does not intend to declare any dividends in the near future, but instead intends to retain all earnings, if any, to finance the development and expansion of our business and operations. Accordingly, investors must be prepared to rely on sales of their common stock after price appreciation to earn an investment return, which may never occur. Investors seeking cash dividends should not purchase our common stock. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our results of operations, financial condition, contractual restrictions, restrictions imposed by applicable

law and other factors our board deems relevant.

An investment in our common stock is highly speculative.

An investment in our common stock is highly speculative and may result in the loss of an investor's entire investment. Only potential investors who are experienced in high risk investments and who can afford to lose their entire investment should consider an investment in our common stock. Additional risks not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our operations.

Table of Contents

Our annual or special meeting of stockholders may be taken by written consent without a meeting.

According to the Company's Bye-law, any action required by the Delaware General Corporation law to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of a corporation, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of such stockholders, maybe taken without a meeting, without prior notice, and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. As such, not every one of our stockholders could vote on matters submitted to the stockholders for approval unless annual or special meetings were hold.

A significant percentage of our outstanding common stock is beneficially owned or controlled by Dr. Earnest Leung, our Chief Executive officer, and as a result, he may have significantly greater influence on our corporate actions by nature of the size of their stockholdings relative to our public stockholders.

Keywin Holdings Limited of which Dr. Earnest Leung, our Chief Executive Officer is the director, beneficially owns approximately 21% of our outstanding common stock as of March 15, 2014. Accordingly, Dr. Earnest Leung has voting control over those common stocks held by Keywin Holdings Limited. Excluding the Keywin Holdings Limited shares, Dr. Earnest Leung, our Chief Executive Officer beneficially own 5% of our outstanding ordinary shares, as of March 15, 2014. As such, he collectively owns and/or control an aggregate of approximately 26% of our outstanding common stock. Consequently, if he acts individually may exert a significant degree of influence in determining the outcome of any corporate transaction or other matter submitted to the stockholders for approval, including mergers, consolidations and the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, election of directors and other significant corporate actions. Without his consent, we could be prevented from entering into transactions or conducting business that could be beneficial to us. Accordingly, his control of the Company could hinder any change in control of our business, particularly where such change of control would benefit stockholders other than him. It would be difficult for us to change our corporate structure if any disputes arise between us and him or if he fails to carry out their contractual and fiduciary obligations to us. Thus, his interests as an officer and employee may differ from their interests as a shareholder or from the interests of our other stockholders, including you.



## Table of Contents

### ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

### ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We occupy 2,043 square feet of executive office space at Rooms 2120 and 2122 on 21st Floor, Leighton Centre, 77 Leighton Road, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong, for \$10,896 per month, including rent and operating charges, pursuant to an agreement commencing from January 3, 2012 to January 2, 2015 between the Company's wholly owned subsidiary NCN Group Management and Leighton Property Company Limited.

We also maintain office space in Shanghai for certain of our PRC operating companies. Our Shanghai office currently occupies 166 square meters of space at Room 1906, Changfeng International Tower, 89 Yunling East Road, Putuo District, Shanghai, China, for \$1,631 per month.

We believe that all our properties have been adequately maintained, are generally in good condition, and are suitable and adequate for our business.

### ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we may become involved in various lawsuits and legal proceedings, which arise in the ordinary course of business. However, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, and an adverse result in these, or other matters, may arise from time to time that may harm our business.

On March 19, 2013, Yi Gao received a legal letter dated March 18, 2013 from the legal counsel of Shanghai Chuangtian Advertising Company Limited ("Chuangtian"), the authorizing party of the Shanghai Road Project. The letter alleged Yi Gao had not paid the right fees of RMB1,157,000 (equivalent to approximately US\$184,400 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) on February 15, 2013 for the period from April 1, 2013 to June 30, 2013 pursuant to the concession right contract, such that Yi Gao breached the concession right contract and Chuangtian can exercise its rights to terminate this contract on March 18, 2013. The legal letter also demanding the payment of right fees totaling RMB52,000 (equivalent to approximately US\$8,290 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) together with late payment surcharges of RMB94,900 (equivalent to approximately US\$15,100 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) and electricity charges of RMB34,345 (equivalent to approximately US\$5,470 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) before March 28, 2013.

On March 28, 2013, Yi Gao transferred the assets rights of the LED panels to Chuangtian. On April 12, 2013, Yi Gao received a notice from the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that Chuangtian, as plaintiff, had initiated a contract dispute against Yi Gao seeking an aggregate of RMB216,900 (equivalent to approximately US\$34,500 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) for unpaid right fees, penalty and electricity charges. The Company had not operated the respective advertising panels pursuant to the concession right contract started on April 1, 2013. On December 26, 2013, the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai made a judgment to affirm that Yi Gao and Chuangtian reached an agreement to settle the case. As a result, Yi Gao is liable to pay an aggregate of RMB150,000 (equivalent to approximately US\$24,470 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) to Chuangtian. On February 17, 2014, Yi Gao paid RMB150,000 to Chuangtian.

On March 27, 2013, Yi Gao received a legal letter dated March 27, 2013 from the legal counsel of Chuangtian, customer of the Shanghai Road Project, alleged to terminate the advertising contract on March 18, 2013 and demanding the refund of advertising fee for the period from April 1, 2013 to June 30, 2013 totaling RMB202,500 (equivalent to approximately US\$32,300 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) before March 30, 2013. On April 12,

2013, Yi Gao received a notice from the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that Chuangtian, as plaintiff, had initiated a contract dispute against Yi Gao seeking an aggregate of RMB202,500 (equivalent to approximately US\$32,300 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) for refund of advertising fee. On December 26, 2013, the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai made a judgment to affirm that Yi Gao and Chuangtian reached an agreement to settle the case. As a result, Yi Gao is liable to refund an aggregate of RMB150,000 (equivalent to approximately US\$24,470 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) to Chuangtian. On February 17, 2014, Yi Gao paid RMB150,000 to Chuangtian.

On July 5, 2013, Yi Gao received a notice from the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that Shanghai Shenpu advertising Co. Ltd ("Shenpu"), as plaintiff, had initiated a contract dispute against Yi Gao seeking an aggregate of RMB1,807,215 (equivalent to approximately US\$291,000 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) for unpaid rights fee, penalty and production cost. On August 7, 2013, Yi Gao received a court verdict from the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that Yi Gao is liable to repay the unpaid fee of RMB650,000, penalty and production cost. On August 26, 2013, Yi Gao submitted an appeal to People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that the penalty calculated is not reasonable. On November 13, 2013, Yi Gao withdrew the appeal. As a result, Yi Gao is liable to pay an aggregate of RMB765,463 (equivalent to approximately US\$124,870 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) to Shenpu. On February 19, 2014, Yi Gao paid RMB45,221 to Shenpu.

Table of Contents

Other than as described above, we are not aware of any material, active or pending legal proceedings against the Company or its subsidiaries or variable interest entities, nor are we involved as a plaintiff in any material proceeding or pending litigation. There are no material proceedings to which any of our directors, officers or affiliates of the Company, any owner of record or beneficiary of more than 5% of any class of voting securities of the Company, or any associate of any such director, officer, affiliate of the Company, or security holder is a party adverse to the Company or any of its subsidiaries and variable interest entities or has a material interest adverse to the Company or any of its subsidiaries and variable interest entities.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

## PART II

ITEM MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND  
5. ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

## Market for Our Common Stock

Since August 1, 2006, our common stock has been quoted on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board, or OTCBB, maintained by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), under the symbol "NWCN." From February 2011 to February 2012, our common stock, along with the securities of over 600 other issuers, was transferred from the OTCBB automated quotation system to the OTCQB, which is part of the OTC Market Group's quotation system, due to the quotation inactivity by our market makers. However, in February 2012, our common stock resumed quotation on the OTCBB as well. On March 28, 2014, the last reported sales price of our common stock on the OTCBB was \$0.097 per share.

On September 16, 2011, we filed a Certificate of Amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation with the Delaware Secretary of State to effect a 1-for-5 reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock and a reduction of our authorized shares of common stock from 2,000,000,000 to 400,000,000. The CUSIP number for our common stock has been changed to 64125G209 accordingly. On September 21, 2011, FINRA approved the reverse split of our common stock and it commenced trading on a post-split basis on September 22, 2011.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low closing prices of our common stock. These prices reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission, and may not represent actual transactions.

	Closing Prices (1)	
	High	Low
FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013:		
Fourth Quarter	\$0.075	\$0.025
Third Quarter	\$0.165	\$0.030
Second Quarter	\$0.180	\$0.052
First Quarter	\$0.185	\$0.100
FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012:		
Fourth Quarter	\$0.185	\$0.060
Third Quarter	\$0.185	\$0.050
Second Quarter	\$0.185	\$0.100
First Quarter	\$0.300	\$0.020

(1) The above tables set forth the range of high and low closing prices per share of our common stock as reported by [www.bloomberg.com](http://www.bloomberg.com) for the periods indicated.

## Approximate Number of Holders of Our Common Stock

As of March 31, 2014, the Company had approximately 150 stockholders of record and 115,919,467 shares of common stock were issued and outstanding. Because some of our common stock is held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

In December 2012, we changed our registrar and transfer agent for our common stock from Globex Transfer, LLC. to Pacific Stock Transfer Company. Their address is 4045 South Spencer Street, Suite 403, Las Vegas, NV 89119, USA and their telephone number and facsimile are +1 (702) 361-3033 and +1 (702) 433-1979, respectively.

#### Dividend Policy

The Company has not declared any dividends since incorporation and does not anticipate doing so in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to operate and expand our business.

## Table of Contents

Our subsidiaries in the PRC may pay dividends to us through our Hong Kong subsidiaries, Cityhorizon Hong Kong and Linkrich Enterprise. Current PRC regulations only allow our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with Chinese accounting standards and regulations. Also in accordance with its articles of association, each of our subsidiaries in the PRC is required to allocate to its enterprise development reserve at least 10% of its respective after-tax profits determined in accordance with the PRC accounting standards and regulations. Each of our subsidiaries in the PRC may stop allocations to its general reserve if such reserve has reached 50% of its registered capital. Allocations to the reserve can only be used for making up losses and other specified purposes and may not be paid to us in forms of loans, advances, or cash dividends. Dividends paid by our PRC subsidiaries to Cityhorizon Hong Kong and Linkrich Enterprise, our Hong Kong subsidiaries, will not be subject to Hong Kong capital gains or other income tax under current Hong Kong laws and regulations because they will not be deemed to be assessable income derived from or arising in Hong Kong.

We have not received any dividends or any other fees, including consulting fees, from our PRC subsidiaries or our affiliated Chinese entities in the past three years as all of our PRC operating companies, including our PRC subsidiaries and variable interest entities, are currently operating at an accumulated deficit and the above dividend restriction prevent us from receiving any dividends in the short term until they turn into accumulated profit. As such, we could only receive funds from them through the repayment of intercompany loans by our PRC subsidiaries or charging them service fees through the provision of management services. If our PRC operating entities continue to operate at a net loss, we will need to raise funds through the issuance of equity and debt securities to satisfy future payment requirements, and there is no assurance that we will be successful in raising such funds.

Our board of directors has discretion on whether to pay dividends unless the distribution would render us unable to repay our debts as they become due. Even if our board of directors decides to pay dividends, the form, frequency and amount will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant. For instance, the terms of the outstanding promissory notes issued to affiliated funds of Och-Ziff on April 2, 2012 contain restrictions on the payment of dividends. The dividend restrictions provide that the Company or any of its subsidiaries shall not declare or pay dividends or other distributions in respect of the equity securities of such entity other than dividends or distributions of cash which amounts during any 12-month period that exceed ten percent (10%) of the consolidated net income of the Company based on the Company's most recent audited financial statements disclosed in the Company's annual report on Form 10-K (or equivalent form) filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

### Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

See Item 12 - Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters, "Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans".

### Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

During the past three years, we did not offer or sell any unregistered securities that were not previously disclosed in a quarterly report on Form 10-Q or in a current report on Form 8-K.

### Purchases of Our Equity Securities

No repurchases of our common stock were made during our fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

## ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with Item 7 “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and the Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes to Financial Statements.

## Consolidated Statements of Operations Data

	Years ended December 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Revenues	\$891,366	\$1,835,940	\$1,794,552	\$2,207,479	\$1,266,927
Cost of revenues	(1,253,460)	(1,467,698)	(1,115,461)	(1,503,898)	(2,067,881)
Operating expenses	(1,457,305)	(2,324,971)	(2,007,315)	(2,778,004)	(5,423,074)
Other income (expenses), net	36,365	1,888,489	(135,341)	49,681	36,572
Interest and other debt-related expenses	(2,110,459)	(1,142,389)	(638,983)	(578,642)	(31,195,905)
Net loss from continuing operations	(3,893,493)	(1,210,629)	(2,102,548)	(2,603,384)	(37,383,361)
Net loss attributable to NCN common stockholders	(3,893,493)	(1,210,629)	(2,102,548)	(2,603,384)	(37,359,188)
Net loss per share from continuing operations attributable to NCN common stockholders – basic and diluted	\$(0.04)	\$(0.01)	\$(0.02)	\$(0.03)	\$(0.59)

Table of Contents

## Consolidated Balance Sheets Data

	Years ended December 31				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Cash	\$111,889	\$21,008	\$65,623	\$170,621	\$1,969,549
Prepayments for advertising operating rights, net	-	581,990	182,969	209,186	348,239
Total assets	1,288,386	1,739,551	983,444	1,974,613	4,655,442
Convertible promissory notes	4,064,412	2,201,797	4,812,080	4,304,311	3,854,934
Total liabilities	8,945,257	5,771,840	6,039,862	5,499,149	6,146,648
Stockholders' (deficit) equity	\$(7,656,871)	\$(4,032,289)	\$(5,056,418)	\$(3,524,536)	\$(1,491,206)

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following management's discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto and the other financial information appearing elsewhere in this annual report. In addition to historical information, the following discussion contains certain forward-looking information. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" above for certain information concerning those forward looking statements. Our financial statements are prepared in U.S. dollars and in accordance with U.S. GAAP. References in this Report to a particular "fiscal" year are to our fiscal year ended on December 31.

### Overview of Our Business

Our mission is to become a nationwide leader in providing out-of-home advertising in China, primarily serving the needs of branded corporate customers. We seek to acquire rights to install and operate roadside advertising panels and mega-size advertising panels in the major cities in China. In most cases, we are responsible for installing advertising panels, although in some cases, advertising panels might have already been installed, and we will be responsible for operating and maintaining the panels. Once the advertising panels are put into operation, we sell advertising airtime to our customers directly. Since late 2006, we have been operating an advertising network of roadside LED digital video panels, mega-size LED digital video billboards and light boxes in major Chinese cities. Light Emitting Diode, or LED, technology has evolved to become a new and popular form of advertising in China, capable of delivering crisp, super-bright images both indoors and outdoors. In 2013, we have extended our business direction to not just selling air-time for media panels but started working closely with property developers in media planning for the property at the very early stage.

Total advertising revenues were \$891,366, \$1,835,940 and \$1,794,552 for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively. Our net loss was \$3,893,493, \$1,210,629 and \$2,102,548 for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively. Our results of operations were negatively affected by a variety of factors, which led to less than expected revenues and cash inflows during the fiscal year 2013, including the following:

- 1 slower economic growth in PRC
- 1 the rising costs to acquire advertising rights due to competition among bidders for those rights;
- 1 slower than expected consumer acceptance of the digital form of advertising media;
- 1 strong competition from other media companies; and
- 1 many customers continued to be cost-conscious in their advertising budget especially on our new digital form of media.



To address these unfavorable market conditions, we continue to implement cost-cutting measures, including reductions in our workforce, office rentals, selling and marketing related expenses and other general and administrative expenses. Since the latter half of 2011, we have expanded our focus from LED media and have actively explored new prominent media projects in order to provide a wider range of media and advertising services and improve our financial performance.

## Table of Contents

In September 2013, we secured a new media advertising project in Shanghai, China. We entered into an agreement with Shanghai Railway Culture & Advertising Development Co., Ltd ("SRMG") to operate the 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station. Under the agreement, NWCN obtained the exclusive rights to operate the 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station from September 10, 2013 to December 9, 2016. Shanghai Railway Culture & Advertising Development Co., Ltd is the only authorized party by Shanghai Railway Bureau to advertise in the station.

We have extended our business direction to not just selling air-time for media panels but also working closely with property developers in media planning for the property at the very early stage. By doing so, we are able to attract several property developers to grant us media right within the whole property. These will include exhibition and conference centers, shopping malls, etc. This new business model will create a closer work relationship between the property owners and the Company as the property owners welcome a more thorough and well-planned media layout in their property at an early stage. Under this approach, the property owners are more eager to work with us and even more ready to invest in the installation of media panels.

The Company will continually explore new media projects in order to provide a wider range of media and advertising services, rather than focusing primarily on LED media. The Company has identified several such potential projects which it intends to aggressively pursue in the coming year.

## Recent Development

### Extension of Convertible Promissory Notes

On November 19, 2007, the Company entered into a Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, as amended (the "Purchase Agreement") with Shanghai Quo Advertising Co. Ltd and affiliated investment funds of Och-Ziff Capital Management Group (the "Investors") pursuant to which it agreed to issue in three tranches, 3% Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Notes due June 30, 2011, in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$50,000,000 (the "3% Convertible Promissory Notes") and warrants to acquire an aggregate amount of 6,857,143 shares of the Company's Common Stock (the "Warrants"). Between November 19 - 28, 2007, the Company issued 3% Convertible Promissory Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$15,000,000, Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$12.50 per share and Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$17.50 per share. On January 31, 2008, the Company amended and restated the previously issued 3% Convertible Promissory Notes and issued to the Investors 3% Convertible Promissory Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,000,000 (the "Amended and Restated Notes"), Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$12.50 per share and Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$17.50 per share. In connection with the Amended and Restated Notes, the Company entered into a Security Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2008 (the "Security Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company granted to the collateral agent for the benefit of the Investors, a first-priority security interest in certain of the Company's assets, and 66% of the equity interest in the Company.

On April 2, 2009, we entered into the Note Exchange Agreement with certain Investors, pursuant to which the parties agreed to cancel the Amended and Restated Notes in the principal amount of \$5 million held by such Investors (including accrued and unpaid interest thereon), and all the Warrants, in exchange for our issuance of 1% Unsecured Senior Convertible Notes due 2012 in the principal amount of \$5 million, or the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes. The 1% Convertible Promissory Notes bear interest at 1% per annum, are payable semi-annually in arrears, and matured on April 1, 2012. They are convertible at any time into shares of our common stock at an initial conversion price of \$0.1163 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In the event of a default, the Note Holders have the right to redeem the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes at 110% of the principal amount, plus any accrued and unpaid interest. The parties also agreed to terminate the Security Agreement and release all security interests arising out of the Purchase Agreement and the Amended and Restated Notes.

The 1% Convertible Promissory Notes matured on April 1, 2012 and the Company issued new 1% convertible promissory notes (the “New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes”) to the Note Holders. The New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes bear interest at 1% per annum, are payable semi-annually in arrears, mature on April 1, 2014, and are convertible at any time by the Note Holders into shares of the Company’s common stock at an initial conversion price of \$0.09304 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In addition, in the event of a default, the Note Holders will have the right to redeem the New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes at 110% of the principal amount, plus any accrued and unpaid interest. On March 12, 2014, the Company and Note Holders tentatively agreed to extend the maturity date of the New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes to April 1, 2016 with other terms remaining unchanged.

## Table of Contents

### Completes Additional Private Placement

On February 24, 2014, the Company completed three private placements of 7.5 million shares of restricted common stock at \$0.1 per share. The transaction took place with three investors and generated gross proceeds of \$750,000. Net proceeds from the financing will be used for general corporate purposes including initiation of activities related to the Company's proposed business in China.

The offering was made pursuant to an exemption from registration with the SEC pursuant to Regulation S. The securities have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or any state securities laws and unless so registered may not be offered or sold in the United States except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 and applicable state securities laws. The Company did not grant any registration rights to the new shareholders with respect to the Shares in the offering.

### New Media Advertising Projects

In September 2013, we secured a new media advertising project in Shanghai, China. We entered into an agreement with Shanghai Railway Culture & Advertising Development Co., Ltd ("SRMG") to operate the 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station. Under the agreement, NWCN obtained the exclusive rights to operate the 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station from September 10, 2013 to December 9, 2016. Shanghai Railway Culture & Advertising Development Co., Ltd is the only authorized party by Shanghai Railway Bureau to advertise in the station.

In January 2014, we entered into an Operating Agreement to co-operate with "Shanghai Changfeng International Sourcing & Investment Co., Ltd." to operate the advertising area of the "Shanghai International Sourcing Center Base" ("the Base") in Shanghai. Under the agreement signed, Shanghai Changfeng International Sourcing & Investment Co., Ltd. ("ISC") is the owner of the Base and responsible for the Base's management. NWCN will be responsible for the media planning and will be the operator for the whole advertising media of the Base. Under the terms of the Operating Agreement, NWCN pursues the right to operate the advertising area for a five-year period and with another 5 years renewal option.

In February 2014, we entered into a Cross Selling Agreement with Grand Vision Media Limited ("Grand Vision") to cross sell our respective products and services. Grand Vision has a well-established sales team in Beijing, Guangzhou and Hong Kong, we can leverage their sales force and enlarge our customer base. Grand Vision has the exclusive rights to operate the advertising panels at "Stellar International Theater Chain" theaters and they plan to install the glass-free 3D LED panels. At present, Stellar International Cineplex has established 56 modern cineplexes in many major cities in China, such as Beijing, Shanghai, Chengdu, Chongqing, Xuzhou, Tianjin, Shenyang, Lanzhou, Guangzhou, Qingdao and Hohhot. SMI Corp Ltd ("SMI"), the operator of Stellar International Theater Chain, is a leading China theaters' operator, currently engaged in movie theater operation, film operation, film investment, in-theater counter sales and online shopping. SMI offers more than 20 types of advertising and has planned to build 50 mega LED displays per annum to attract potential advertisers. As SMI's theaters network continues to expand, we believe that advertising platform will significantly benefit from its synergies effect. The rapid development of the Chinese film industry in recent years makes it one of the world's largest markets. Benefiting from China robust economy together with the improvement of its income per capita and urbanization rate, the Chinese film industry continues to flourish.

### Identification of Potential Projects

We have extended our business direction to not just selling air-time for its media panels but started working closely with property developers in media planning for the property at the very early stage. By doing so, we are able to attract

several property developers to grant us media right within the whole property. These will include exhibition and conference centres, shopping malls, etc. This new business model will create a closer work relationship between the property owners and the Company as the property owners welcome a more thorough and well-planned media layout in their property at an early stage. Under this approach, the property owners are more eager to work with us and even more ready to invest in the installation of media panels.

The Company will continually explore new media projects in order to provide a wider range of media and advertising services, rather than focusing primarily on LED media. The Company has identified several such potential projects which it intends to aggressively pursue in the coming year.

#### Results of Operations

##### Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Revenues. Our revenues consist primarily of income from out-of-home advertising panels. We recognize revenue in the period when advertisements are displayed. Revenues for the year ended December 31, 2013 were \$891,366, as compared to \$1,835,940 for the year ended December 31, 2012, a decrease of 51%. The decrease was attributed to the termination of two media advertising projects in Shanghai in February 2013 and March 2013. The decrease was offset by increase of revenue from Zhuhai project and the new media project started in September 2013.

## Table of Contents

**Cost of Revenues.** Cost of revenues primarily consists of fees to obtain rights to operate advertising panels, advertising agency service fees, media display equipment depreciation expenses and other miscellaneous expenses. Cost of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$1,253,460, a decrease of 15% compared to 1,467,698 for the year ended December 31, 2012. Approximately 71% of the decrease was attributable to a decrease in media display equipment depreciation expenses, which were \$51,544 for 2013, as compared to \$203,496 for prior year. The decrease was offset by the increase in amortization of advertising operating rights fee, which was \$1,240,227 for 2013, as compared to \$1,214,397 for prior year.

**Gross Loss/Profit.** Our gross loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$362,094 compared to gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2012 was \$368,242. The decrease in gross profit was primarily driven by the decrease in revenues.

**Selling and Marketing Expenses.** Selling and marketing expenses primarily consists of advertising and other marketing related expenses, compensation and related expenses for personnel engaged in sales and sales support functions. Selling and marketing expenses decreased by 66%, from \$267,595 for the year ended December 31, 2012, to \$90,215 for the year ended December 31, 2013. The decrease was mainly due to the restructuring of our sales team so as to enhance our operational effectiveness and efficiency.

**General and Administrative Expenses.** General and administrative expenses primarily consists of compensation related expenses (including salaries paid to executive and employees, stock-based compensation expense for stock granted to directors, executive officers and employees for services rendered calculated in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, Topic 718, employee bonuses and other staff welfare and benefits, rental expenses, amortization expenses of intangible rights, depreciation expenses, fees for professional services, travel expenses and miscellaneous office expenses. General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2013 decreased by 34% to \$1,367,090, compared to \$2,092,180 for the year ended December 31, 2012. Approximately 59% of the decrease in general and administrative expenses was due to a decrease of compensation related expenses and approximately 33% of the decrease was due to increase in stock based compensation expense due to additional of stock based compensation arising from consulting shares in 2012.

**Gain from Write-off of Long-aged Payables.** Gain from write-off of long-aged payables was \$nil for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to \$34,804 for the year ended December 31, 2012. We believed the obligation for future settlement for such long-aged payables is remote and therefore wrote them off.

**Other income (expenses), net - Other income, net** for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$36,365, as compared to other expenses, net of \$1,888,489 for the corresponding prior year period. The decrease in other income, net was primarily attributed to the extension of convertible promissory notes in April 2012, from which the Company recorded a one-time gain on extinguishment of debt amounting to \$1,877,594 during 2012.

**Interest and Other Debt-Related Expenses.** Interest and other debt-related expenses for the year ended December 31, 2013 increased to \$2,110,459, or by 85%, compared to \$1,142,389 for the year ended December 31, 2012. Approximately 83% of the increase was due to the increase in amortization of debt discount as a result of the extension of convertible promissory notes in April 2012 and the remaining 17% was attributable to the increase in interest expense for the short-term loans.

**Income Taxes.** The Company derives all of its income in the PRC and is subject to income tax in the PRC. No income tax was recorded for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 as the Company and all of its subsidiaries and variable interest entities operated at a tax loss basis in fiscal 2013 and 2012.

Net Loss. The Company incurred a net loss of \$3,893,493 for the year ended December 31, 2013, an increase of 222% compared to a net loss of \$1,210,629 for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase in net loss was primarily due to decrease in revenue and increase in Interest and Other Debt-Related Expenses for the year ended December 31, 2013.

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2012 and 2011.

Revenues. Our revenues consist primarily of income from out-of-home advertising panels. We recognize revenue in the period when advertisements are displayed. Revenues for the year ended December 31, 2012 were \$1,835,940, as compared to \$1,794,552 for the year ended December 31, 2011, an increase of 2%. Approximately 17% of the increase was attributed to the increase in revenue generated from two new media advertising projects respectively in Shanghai and Zhuhai during the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was offset by 15% decrease of revenue from the Nanjing Road Project during the year ended December 31, 2012.

## Table of Contents

**Cost of Revenues.** Cost of revenues primarily consists of fees to obtain rights to operate advertising panels, advertising agency service fees, media display equipment depreciation expenses and other miscellaneous expenses. Cost of revenues for the year ended December 31, 2012 were \$1,467,698, an increase of 32% compared to \$1,115,461 for the year ended December 31, 2011. Approximately 45% of the increase was attributable to an increase in the amortization of advertising operating rights fee, which was \$1,214,397 for 2012, as compared to \$714,921 for prior year. The increase was as the result of obtaining two more media advertising projects in Shanghai and Zhuhai during the current year period. The increase was offset by the decrease in business tax.

**Gross Profit.** Our gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2012 was \$368,242 compared to \$679,091 for 2011. The decrease in gross profit was primarily driven by the increase in cost of revenues, which was partially offset by the increase in revenues.

**Selling and Marketing Expenses.** Selling and marketing expenses primarily consists of advertising and other marketing related expenses, compensation and related expenses for personnel engaged in sales and sales support functions. Selling and marketing expenses decreased by 49%, from \$521,109 for the year ended December 31, 2011, to \$267,595 for the year ended December 31, 2012. Approximately 34% of the decrease was due to the restructuring of our sales team so as to enhance our operational effectiveness and efficiency and the remaining 15% was attributable to further cost cutting measures.

**General and Administrative Expenses.** General and administrative expenses primarily consists of compensation related expenses (including salaries paid to executive and employees, stock-based compensation expense for stock granted to directors, executive officers and employees for services rendered calculated in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, Topic 718, employee bonuses and other staff welfare and benefits, rental expenses, amortization expenses of intangible rights, depreciation expenses, fees for professional services, travel expenses and miscellaneous office expenses. General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2012 increased by 40% to \$2,092,180, compared to \$1,489,460 for the year ended December 31, 2011. Approximately 14% of the increase in general and administrative expenses was mainly due to a reversal of over-provision of rental related expenses in connection with the Chengtian litigation amounting to \$215,639 recorded during the year ended December 31, 2011; An additional 20% of the increase was due to a reversal of over-provision of tax allowance for shares granted to executives amounting to \$297,415 during the year ended December 31, 2011 as a result of the decline in our stock price when the vesting period expires. Approximately 8% of the increase was due to increase in stock based compensation expense for service amounting to \$122,012 by the more occurrence of stock based compensation arising from consulting shares in 2012.

**Gain from Write-off of Long-aged Payables.** Gain from write-off of long-aged payables was \$34,804 for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to \$3,254 for the year ended December 31, 2011. We believed the obligation for future settlement for such long-aged payables is remote and therefore wrote them off.

**Other income (expenses), net - Other income, net** for the year ended December 31, 2012 was \$1,888,489, as compared to other expenses, net of \$135,341 for the corresponding prior year period. The increase in other income, net was primarily attributed to the extension of convertible promissory notes in April 2012, from which the Company recorded a one-time gain on extinguishment of debt amounting to \$1,877,594 during 2012. Other expenses, net for the prior year period were mainly attributed to the loss from sales of available-for-sale securities amounting to \$228,285 were recorded offset by the receipt of refund related to the Chengtian litigation, net of respective legal fees amounting to \$88,013 was recorded during 2011.

**Interest and Other Debt-Related Expenses.** Interest and other debt-related expenses for the year ended December 31, 2012 increased to \$1,142,389, or by 78%, compared to \$638,983 for the year ended December 31, 2011. Approximately 67% of the increase was due to the increase in amortization of debt discount as a result of the



extension of convertible promissory notes in April 2012 and the remaining 11% was attributable to the increase in interest expense for the short-term loans.

**Income Taxes.** The Company derives all of its income in the PRC and is subject to income tax in the PRC. No income tax was recorded for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 as the Company and all of its subsidiaries and variable interest entities operated at a tax loss basis in fiscal 2012 and 2011.

**Net Loss.** The Company incurred a net loss of \$1,210,629 for the year ended December 31, 2012, a decrease of 42% compared to a net loss of \$2,102,548 for the year ended December 31, 2011. The decrease in net loss was primarily due to a one-time gain on extinguishment of debt amounting to \$1,877,594 recorded during the year ended December 31, 2012.

Table of Contents

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

## Cash Flows

As of December 31, 2013, current assets were \$1,205,226, and current liabilities were \$8,915,509. Cash as of December 31, 2013 was \$111,889 compared to \$21,008 as of December 31, 2012, an increase of \$90,881. The increase was mainly attributable to an increase in short-term loans offset by cash used in operating activities

As of December 31, 2012, current assets were \$1,483,430, current liabilities were \$3,529,060. Cash as of December 31, 2012 was \$21,008 compared to \$65,623 as of December 31, 2011, a decrease of \$44,615. The decrease was mainly attributable to the cash used in operating activities and investing activities, which was partially offset by an increase in short-term loans.

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (608,424)	\$ (582,753)	\$ (388,278)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(1,307)	(167,120)	66,675
Net cash provided by financing activities	725,682	713,652	229,744
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(25,070)	(8,394)	(13,139)
Net increase(decrease) in cash	90,881	(44,615)	(104,998)
Cash at the beginning of year	21,008	65,623	170,621
Cash at the end of year	\$ 111,889	\$ 21,008	\$ 65,623

## Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$608,424, as compared with \$582,753 for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of \$25,671. The increase in net cash used in operating activities was mainly attributable the decrease in gross profit.

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2012 was \$582,753, as compared with \$388,278 for the year ended December 31, 2011, an increase of \$194,475. The increase in net cash used in operating activities was mainly attributable the decrease in gross profit and was partially offset by better management of our working capital.

## Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$1,307, as compared with \$167,120 for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease in net cash used in investing activities was mainly attributable to leasehold improvements paid for the relocation of our Hong Kong and Shanghai offices as well as a motor vehicle purchased during 2012.

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2012 was \$167,120, as compared with net cash provided by investing activities of \$66,675 for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase in net cash used in investing activities was mainly attributable to leasehold improvements paid for the relocation of our Hong Kong and Shanghai offices as well as a motor vehicle purchased during 2012.

## Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$725,682 for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared with \$713,652 for the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was mainly due to the receipts of short-term loans for financing our operations during the year ended December 31, 2013.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$713,652 for the year ended December 31, 2012, as compared with \$229,744 for the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase was mainly due to the receipts of short-term loans for financing our operations during the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### Short-term Loans

As of December 31, 2013, the Company recorded an aggregated amount of \$1,536,440 short-term loans. Those loans were borrowed from an unrelated individual. Those loans are unsecured, bear a monthly interest of 1.5% and shall be repayable in one month. However, according to the agreement, the Company shall have the option to shorten or extend the life of those short-term loans if the need arises and the Company has agreed with the lender to extend the short-term loans on due date. As of the date of this annual report, \$105,874 of those loans had been repaid.

Table of Contents

As of December 31, 2012, the Company recorded an aggregated amount of \$741,757 short-term loans. Those loans were borrowed from certain unrelated individuals. Those loans are unsecured, bear a monthly interest of 1.5% and shall be repayable in one month. However, according to the agreement, the Company shall have the option to shorten or extend the life of those short-term loans if the need arises and the Company has agreed with the lender to extend the short-term loans on due date.

## Advertising Operating Rights Fee

Advertising operating rights fees are the major cost of our advertising revenue. To maintain the advertising operating rights, we are required to pay advertising operating rights fees in accordance with payment terms set forth in contracts we entered into with various parties. These parties generally require us to prepay advertising operating rights fees for a period of time.

Since May 2010, we have only kept one concession right contract, which is to operate 52 roadside advertising panels along the Nanjing Road in Shanghai, China. All those panels were installed and are owned by us. In February 2012, we secured a new advertising media projects under which we acquired rights to operate a mega-sized traditional advertising billboard located at Raffles City, Shanghai, China and 2 mega-sized traditional advertising billboards located at different section along Nanjing Road and Henan Road in Shanghai, China. All these three mega-sized advertising panels are installed and maintained by the authorizing party. In October 2012, we secured a new media advertising project in Zhuhai, China. Pursuant to the agreement, we were granted the right to operate the 276 square meter advertising area located on the first floor of the Union Building at the entrance of Zhuhai sub-zone of Zhuhai-Macau Cross Border Industrial Zone. All those advertising panels and billboard are installed and maintained by the authorizing party. The two media projects in Shanghai were terminated in February and March 2013 respectively. In September 2013, we secured a new media advertising project in Shanghai, China to operate the 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station.

The details of our advertising operating rights fee were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Prepayments for advertising operating rights	\$ 143,529	\$ 1,499,506	\$ 684,150
Settlement of accrued advertising operating rights	-	-	-
Total payments	\$ 143,529	\$ 1,499,506	\$ 684,150
Amortization of prepayments for advertising operating rights	\$ 668,547	\$ 1,098,447	\$ 714,921
Accrued advertising operating rights fee recognized	571,680	115,950	-
Total advertising operating rights fee expensed	\$ 1,240,227	\$ 1,214,397	\$ 714,921
	As of December 31,		
	2013	2012	
Prepayments for advertising operating rights, net	\$ -	\$ 581,990	
Accrued advertising operating rights	\$ (639,153)	\$ (115,950)	

For future advertising operating rights commitments under non-cancellable advertising operating right contracts, please refer to the table under the following sub-section – “Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments.”

We financed the above payments through the issuance of our equity and debt securities. As we currently only generate limited revenue from our media operation, we intend to continue to raise funds through the issuance of equity and debt securities to satisfy future payment requirements. There can be no assurance that we will be able to enter into such agreements.

In the event that advertising operating rights fees cannot be paid in accordance with the payment terms set forth in our contracts, we may not be able to continue to operate our advertising panels and our ability to generate revenue will be adversely affected. As such, failure to raise additional funds would have significant negative impact on our financial condition.

Table of Contents

## Capital Expenditures

During the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we acquired assets of \$1,719, \$170,314 and \$35,309 respectively which were financed through the cash flow generated from our operations.

## Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table presents certain payments due under contractual obligations with minimum firm commitments as of December 31, 2013:

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Due in 2014	Due in 2015 - 2016	Due in 2017-2018	Thereafter
Debt Obligations (a)	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Lease Obligations (b)	131,476	131,476	-	-	-
Advertising Operating Rights Fee Obligations (c)	4,580,268	2,310,416	2,269,852	-	-

(a) Debt Obligations. We issued an aggregate of \$5,000,000 in 1% Convertible Promissory Notes in April 2009 to our investors and such 1% Convertible Promissory Notes matured on April 1, 2014. On March 12, 2014, the Company and the Note Holders tentatively agreed to extend the maturity date of the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes for a period of two years. For details, please refer to the Note 10 of the consolidated financial statements.

(b) Operating Lease Obligations. We have entered into various non-cancelable operating lease agreements for our offices. Such operating leases do not contain significant restrictive provisions.

(c) Annual Advertising Operating Rights Fee Obligations. The Company, through its PRC operating company, has acquired two rights from third parties. One is to operate 276 square meter advertising area located on the first floor of the Union Building at the entrance of Zhuhai sub-zone of Zhuhai-Macau Cross Border Industrial Zone, whose lease terms expire in 2015. Another one is to operate the 91 advertising lightboxes in arrival hall of Shanghai Hongqiao Railway Station from September 10, 2013 to December 9, 2016.

## Going Concern

Our cash flow projections indicate that our current assets and projected revenues from our existing project will not be sufficient to fund operations over the next twelve months. This raises substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We intend to rely on Keywin's exercise of its outstanding option to purchase \$2 million in shares of our common stock or on the issuance of additional equity and debt securities as well as on our notes' holders' exercise of their conversion option to convert our notes to our common stock, in order to fund our operations. However, it may be difficult for us to raise funds in the current economic environment. If adequate capital is not available to us, we may need to sell assets, seek to undertake a restructuring of our obligations with our creditors, or even cease our operations. We cannot give assurance that we will be able to generate sufficient revenue or raise new funds, or that Keywin will exercise its option before their expiration and our notes' holder will exercise their conversion option before the note is due. In any such case, we may not be able to continue as a going concern.

## Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that are material to our investors.

#### Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of our financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates, including but not limited to those related to income taxes and impairment of long-lived assets. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions and factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Based on our ongoing review, we plan to adjust to our judgments and estimates where facts and circumstances dictate. Actual results could differ from our estimates.

Table of Contents

We believe the following critical accounting policies are important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results and require our management's most difficult, subjective or complex judgments, often because of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain.

**Principles of Consolidation** –The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of Network CN Inc., its subsidiaries and variable interest entities for which it is the primary beneficiary. These variable interest entities are those in which the Company, through contractual arrangements, bears the risks and enjoys the rewards normally associated with ownership of the entities. Upon making this determination, the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary of these entities, which are then required to be consolidated for financial reporting purpose. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

**Prepayments for Advertising Operating Rights, Net** –Prepayments for advertising operating rights are measured at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses, if any. Cost includes prepaid expenses directly attributable to the acquisition of advertising operating rights. Such prepaid expenses are in general charged to the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the operating period. All the costs expected to be amortized after twelve months of the balance sheet date are classified as non-current assets.

An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of the prepayments for advertising operating rights exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated from the advertising operating right's use and eventual disposition. An impairment loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the asset calculated using a discounted cash flow analysis.

**Equipment, Net** –Equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis, less estimated residual values over the assets' estimated useful lives. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Media display equipment	5 - 7 years
Office equipment	3 - 5 years
Furniture and fixtures	3 - 5 years
Motor vehicles	5 years
Leasehold improvements	Over the unexpired lease terms

Construction in progress is carried at cost less impairment losses, if any. It relates to construction of media display equipment. No provision for depreciation is made on construction in progress until the relevant assets are completed and put into use.

When equipment is retired or otherwise disposed of, the related cost, accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment loss, if any are removed from the respective accounts, and any gain or loss is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations. Repairs and maintenance costs on equipment are expensed as incurred.

**Impairment of Long-Lived Assets** –Long-lived assets, such as equipment, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstance indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of a long-lived asset exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated from the asset's use and eventual disposition. An impairment loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the asset calculated using a discounted cash flow



analysis.

## Convertible Promissory Notes and Warrants

### 1) Debt Restructuring and Issuance of 1% Convertible Promissory Note

On April 2, 2009, the Company issued 1% unsecured senior convertible promissory notes to the previous 3% convertible promissory note holders who agreed to cancel these 3% convertible promissory notes in the principal amount of \$5,000,000 (including all accrued and unpaid interest thereon), and all of the warrants, in exchange for the 1% unsecured senior convertible promissory notes in the principal amount of \$5,000,000. The 1% convertible promissory notes bear interest at 1% per annum, payable semi-annually in arrears, mature on April 1, 2012, and are convertible at any time into shares of the Company's common stock at a fixed conversion price of \$0.1163 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. Pursuant to ASC Topic 470-50 and ASC Topic 470-50-40, the Company determined that the original convertible notes and the 1% convertible notes were with substantially different terms and hence the exchange was recorded as an extinguishment of original notes and issuance of new notes.

## Table of Contents

The Company determined the 1% convertible promissory notes to be conventional convertible instruments under ASC Topic 815-40-25. Its embedded conversion option was qualified for equity classification pursuant to ASC Topic 815-40, and ASC Topic 815-10-15-74. The embedded beneficial conversion feature was recognized and measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of that feature to additional paid-in capital. The debt discount resulting from the allocation of proceeds to the beneficial conversion feature is amortized over the term of the 1% convertible promissory notes from the respective dates of issuance using the effective interest method.

### 2) Extension of 1% Convertible Promissory Note

The 1% convertible promissory notes matured on April 1, 2012 and on the same date, the Company and the note holders agreed to the following: 1) extension of the maturity date of the 1% convertible promissory notes for a period of two years and 2) modification of the 1% convertible promissory notes to be convertible at any time into shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion price of \$0.09304 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In all other respects not specifically mentioned, the terms of the 1% convertible promissory notes remain the same and are fully enforceable in accordance with their terms. Subsequently, the Company issued new 1% convertible promissory notes matured on April 1, 2014 to the note holders. Pursuant to ASC Topic 470-50-40-10, the Company determined that the modification is substantially different and hence the modification was recorded as an extinguishment of notes and issuance of new notes. Pursuant to ASC Topic 470-20-40-3, the Company allocated the amount of the reacquisition price to the repurchased beneficial conversion feature using the intrinsic value of that conversion feature at the extinguishment date and the residual amount would be allocated to the convertible security. Thus, the Company recorded a gain on extinguishment of debt.

The Company determined the modified new 1% convertible promissory notes to be conventional convertible instruments under ASC Topic 815-40-25. Its embedded conversion option was qualified for equity classification pursuant to ASC Topic 815-40, and ASC Topic 815-10-15-74. The embedded beneficial conversion feature was recognized and measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of that feature to additional paid-in capital. The debt discount resulting from the allocation of proceeds to the beneficial conversion feature is amortized over the term of the new 1% convertible promissory notes from the respective dates of issuance using the effective interest method.

**Revenue Recognition** –The Company recognizes revenue in the period when advertisements are either aired or published.

**Stock-based Compensation** –The Company adopted ASC Topic 718, using a modified prospective application transition method, which establishes accounting for stock-based awards in exchange for employee services. Under this application, the Company is required to record stock-based compensation expense for all awards granted after the date of adoption and unvested awards that were outstanding as of the date of adoption. ASC Topic 718 requires that stock-based compensation cost is measured at grant date, based on the fair value of the award, and recognized as expense over the requisite services period.

Common stock, stock options and warrants issued to other than employees or directors in exchange for services are recorded on the basis of their fair value, as required by ASC Topic 718. In accordance with ASC Topic 505-50, the non-employee stock options or warrants are measured at their fair value by using the Black-Scholes option pricing model as of the earlier of the date at which a commitment for performance to earn the equity instruments is reached ("performance commitment date") or the date at which performance is complete ("performance completion date"). The stock-based compensation expenses are recognized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the period over which services are to be received or the vesting period. Accounting for non-employee stock options or warrants which involve only performance conditions when no performance commitment date or performance completion date has occurred as of reporting date requires measurement at the equity instruments then-current fair value. Any subsequent

changes in the market value of the underlying common stock are reflected in the expense recorded in the subsequent period in which that change occurs.

**Income Taxes** –The Company accounts for income taxes under ASC Topic 740. Under ASC Topic 740, deferred tax assets and liabilities are provided for the future tax effects attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, and for the expected future tax benefits from items including tax loss carry forwards.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or reversed. Under ASC Topic 740, the expense or benefit related to adjusting deferred tax assets and liabilities as a result of a change in tax rates is recognized in income or loss in the period that includes the enactment date.

## Table of Contents

**Foreign Currency Translation** –The assets and liabilities of the Company’s subsidiaries and variable interest entities denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars are translated into U.S. dollars using the applicable exchange rates at the balance sheet date. For consolidated statements of operations’ items, amounts denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars were translated into U.S. dollars using the average exchange rate during the year. Equity accounts were translated at their historical exchange rates. Net gains and losses resulting from translation of foreign currency financial statements are included in the statements of stockholders’ equity as accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are reflected in the consolidated statements of operations.

## **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In December 2011, FASB issued ASU No. 2011-11, Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities. The amendments in this update require an entity to disclose information about offsetting and related arrangements to enable users of its financial statements to understand the effect of those arrangements on its financial position. An entity is required to apply the amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. An entity should provide the disclosures required by those amendments retrospectively for all comparative periods presented. The adoption of ASU No. 2011-11 did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In July 2012, FASB issued ASU No. 2012-02, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment. The objective of the amendments in this update is to reduce the cost and complexity of performing an impairment test for indefinite-lived intangible assets by simplifying how an entity tests those assets for impairment and to improve consistency in impairment testing guidance among long-lived asset categories. For public entities, the amendments that are subject to the transition guidance will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2012. For nonpublic entities, the amendments that are subject to the transition guidance will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2013. Management is currently evaluating the potential impact of ASU No. 2012-02 on our financial statements.

In October 2012, FASB issued ASU No. 2012-04, Technical Corrections and Improvements: The amendments in this Update cover a wide range of Topics in the Codification. These amendments are presented in two sections—Technical Corrections and Improvements (Section A) and Conforming Amendments Related to Fair Value Measurements (Section B). For public entities, the amendments that are subject to the transition guidance will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2012. For nonpublic entities, the amendments that are subject to the transition guidance will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2013. Management is currently evaluating the potential impact of ASU No. 2012-04 on our financial statements.

In January 2013, FASB has issued ASU No. 2013-01, Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Clarifying the Scope of Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities. This amendment clarifies that ordinary trade receivables and receivables are not in the scope of ASU No. 2011-11, Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities. Specifically, ASU 2011-11 applies only to derivatives, repurchase agreements and reverse purchase agreements, and securities borrowing and securities lending transactions that are either offset in accordance with specific criteria contained in the FASB Accounting Standards Codification™ (Codification) or subject to a master netting arrangement or similar agreement. The FASB undertook this clarification project in response to concerns expressed by U.S. stakeholders about the standard’s broad definition of financial instruments. After the standard was finalized, companies realized that many contracts have standard commercial provisions that would equate to a master netting arrangement, significantly increasing the cost of compliance at minimal value to financial statement users. An entity is required to apply the amendments in ASU 2013-01 for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. An entity should provide the required disclosures retrospectively for all comparative periods presented. The effective date is the same as the effective date of ASU 2011-11. The adoption of ASU No. 2013-01 did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In February 2013, FASB has issued ASU No. 2013-02, Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. This amendment improves the transparency of reporting these reclassifications. Other comprehensive income includes gains and losses that are initially excluded from net income for an accounting period. Those gains and losses are later reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income into net income. The amendments do not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. All of the information that this ASU requires already is required to be disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements under U.S. GAAP. The adoption of ASU No. 2013-02 did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

## Table of Contents

In March 2013, FASB has issued ASU No. 2013-05, Foreign Currency Matters (Topic 830). ASU No. 2013-05 is intended to clarify the parent's accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment upon the sale or transfer of a group of assets within a consolidated foreign entity. When a parent ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets within a foreign entity, the parent is required to release any related cumulative translation adjustment into Net income. ASU No. 2013-05 further clarifies the cumulative translation adjustment should be released into Net income only if the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity in which the subsidiary or group of assets had resided. ASU No. 2013-05 also clarifies application of this guidance to step acquisitions. ASU No. 2013-05 is effective prospectively for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2013, with early adoption permitted. Management is currently evaluating the potential impact of ASU No. 2013-05 on our financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB has issued changes to the presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists. These changes require an entity to present an unrecognized tax benefit as a liability in the financial statements if (i) a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position, or (ii) the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position. Otherwise, an unrecognized tax benefit is required to be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward. Previously, there was diversity in practice as no explicit guidance existed. These changes become effective for the Company on January 1, 2014. Management has determined that the adoption of these changes will not have a significant impact on our financial statements.

## ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The follow discussion about our market risk disclosures involves forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ from those projected in the forward-looking statements. We are exposed to market risk related to changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates. We do not use derivative financial instruments for speculative or trading purposes.

### Interest Rate Sensitivity

We have no significant interest-bearing assets and our convertible promissory notes and short-term loans are fixed rate securities. Our current exposure to market risk for changes in interest rates relates primarily to the interest income generated by our cash deposits in banks and the fair value of our invested securities. Although we do not believe that interest rate has had a material impact on our financial position or results of operations to date, increase in interest rates in the future could increase interest cost on our new debt and could adversely impact our ability to refinance existing debt and limit our acquisition and development activities.

### Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

While our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar, our consolidated revenues and consolidated costs and expenses are substantially denominated in RMB. As a result, we are exposed to foreign exchange risk as our revenues and results of operations may be affected by fluctuations in the exchange rate between U.S. dollars and RMB. If the RMB depreciates against the U.S. dollar, the value of our RMB revenues, earnings and assets as expressed in our U.S. dollar financial statements will decline. If the RMB appreciates against the U.S. dollar, any new RMB-denominated investments or expenditures will be more costly to us. Assets and liabilities are translated at exchange rates at the balance sheet dates and revenue and expenses are translated at the average exchange rates while stockholders' equity is

translated at historical exchange rates. Any resulting translation adjustments are not included in determining net income but are included in determining other comprehensive income, a component of stockholders' equity. To date, we have not entered into any hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk.

The value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions. Since July 2005, the RMB has not been pegged to the U.S. dollar. Although the People's Bank of China regularly intervenes in the foreign exchange market to prevent significant short-term fluctuations in the exchange rate, the RMB may appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the medium to long term. Moreover, it is possible that in the future, PRC authorities may lift restrictions on fluctuations in the RMB exchange rate and lessen intervention in the foreign exchange market.

#### Inflation Risk

Inflationary factors such as increases in the costs to acquire advertising rights and overhead costs may adversely affect our operating results. Although we do not believe that inflation has had a material impact on our financial position or results of operations to date, a high rate of inflation in the future may have an adverse effect on our ability to maintain current levels of gross margin and selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues if the selling prices of our services do not increase with these increased costs.

Table of Contents

## ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

## Consolidated Financial Statements

The financial statements required by this item begin on page F-1 hereof.

## Quarterly Financial Results

The following table reflects our unaudited quarterly consolidated statement of operations data for the quarters presented. We believe that the historical quarterly information has been prepared substantially on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements, and all necessary adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, have been included in the amounts below to state fairly the unaudited quarterly results of operations data.

	Three Months Ended							
	December 31, 2013	September 30, 2013	June 30, 2013	March 31, 2013	December 31, 2012	September 30, 2012	June 30, 2012	March 31, 2012
Revenues, net	\$ 183,292	\$ 151,119	\$ 150,318	\$ 406,637	\$ 536,477	\$ 356,480	\$ 536,208	\$ 406,775
Gross profit	(237,116)	(64,881)	(2,057)	(58,040)	47,342	9,239	183,571	128,090
Net (loss) income	(1,222,718)	(898,156)	(749,294)	(1,023,325)	(1,080,817)	(664,759)	1,158,392	(623,445)
Net loss per common share – basic and diluted	\$ (0.012)	\$ (0.009)	\$ (0.007)	\$ (0.010)	\$ (0.007)	\$ (0.007)	\$ 0.012	\$ (0.006)

## ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

On May 17, 2012, the Board of Directors of the Company approved the appointment of Union Power HK CPA Limited (“UPHK”) (Formerly known as “Hong Kong Great Wall Certified Public Accountants Limited”) as the Company’s independent auditor.

During the Company’s two most recent fiscal years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 and through UPHK’s appointment on May 17, 2012, neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf consult with UPHK with respect to (i) the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction, either completed or proposed, or the type of audit opinion that may be rendered on the Company’s financial statements, and UPHK did not provide either a written report or oral advice to the Company that was an important factor considered by the Company in reaching a decision as to any accounting, auditing, or financial reporting issue; or (ii) any matter that was the subject of a disagreement or any reportable events as defined and set forth in Item 304(a)(1)(iv) and (v), respectively, of Regulation S-K.

## ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

## Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures



The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act, is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported during the year and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer, Earnest Leung, and our Interim Chief Financial Officer, Shirley Cheng, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and published financial statements.

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as of December 31, 2013, in accordance with Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act. Based on and as a result of this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Interim Chief Financial Officer have determined that as of the end of the period covered by this annual report, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

## Table of Contents

### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Further, because of changes in conditions, effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting may vary over time.

A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the company's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report external financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected. An internal control material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected.

Our management, with the participation and under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer, Earnest Leung and our Interim Chief Financial Officer, Shirley Cheng, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework and criteria established in Internal Control- Integrated Framework, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this evaluation, Dr. Leung and Ms. Cheng determined that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013.

### Changes In Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.

We regularly review our system of internal control over financial reporting and make changes to our processes and systems to improve controls and increase efficiency, while ensuring that we maintain an effective internal control environment. Changes may include such activities as implementing new, more efficient systems, consolidating activities, and migrating processes.

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Not applicable



Table of Contents

## PART III

## ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

## Directors and Executive Officers

The following table sets forth the names, ages and positions held with respect to each Director and Executive Officer of the Company as of the date of this Annual Report.

Name	Age	Position	Director Since
Earnest Leung	57	Chief Executive Officer and Chairperson of the Board	2009
Shirley Cheng	35	Interim Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary	N/A
Gerald Godfrey	85	Director	2009
Charles Liu	63	Director	2011

---

Remarks:

Each Director serves until our 2014 annual stockholders meeting and until their respective successors are duly elected and qualified or earlier resignation or removal.

Earnest Leung has served as the Company's director since May 11, 2009, and as Chief Executive Officer and Chairperson of the Board of the Company since July 15, 2009. Dr. Leung has over 20 years' experience in the investment banking industry. Since November 2004, he has worked as a financial advisor and consultant in Hong Kong and currently serves as a director of Keywin Holdings Limited, an investment company, and of Statezone Ltd, a financial consulting company owned and controlled by Dr. Leung. From June 2009 to August 2011, he also served as a director and chief executive officer of China Boon Holdings Limited, which is listed on Hong Kong Main Board engaging in the distribution of consumer electronic products and home appliances as well as trading of scrap metals and leather and extending its business to cemetery business in 2009. Prior to that, Dr. Leung served, from September 1994 to October 2004, as Senior Director and Head of Investment, Asia for American Express Bank. Dr. Leung also held various senior investment positions with BNP Paribas Bank, New Zealand Insurance and Bank of America Trust. Dr. Leung holds an honorary doctor degree from International American University. Dr. Leung was appointed as a director because of his extensive knowledge of capital markets through his various senior positions in financial institutions and because of his in-depth business management experience.

Shirley Cheng has served as the Company's Interim Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary, since April 1, 2012. She has served as the Finance Manager of NCN Group Management Limited, the Company's subsidiary, since March 2008. Prior to that, Ms. Cheng served from 2004 to 2008 as an auditor with PricewaterhouseCoopers, an international firm of certified public accountants. Ms. Cheng holds a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration with a major in Accountancy from the Hong Kong Baptist University and is an associate member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Gerald Godfrey has served as the Company's director since July 2, 2009. Mr. Godfrey is now retired, was a partner with Charlotte Horstmann & Gerald Godfrey Ltd., a Hong Kong-based company that dealt in Asian antiques and art, from 1955 to 2005. From 1997 to 2003, Mr. Godfrey served as an independent non-executive director of the Millennium Group, a Hong-Kong based company that assists corporations, developers and investors with selling, leasing or investing in office, industrial, distribution, retail, land and resort properties in Asia. Mr. Godfrey served as Honorary Consul General to the Kingdom of Morocco from 1984 to 2004, and voting member of the Hong Kong

Jockey Club. Mr. Godfrey received an M.A. from the Oxford University in 1951. Mr. Godfrey was appointed as a director because of his strong network connection and also his extensive company board and committee experience.

Charles Liu has serviced as the Company's director since November 8, 2011. Mr. Liu has over 38 years' experience in the banking industry, and has worked since January 2009 as a financial advisor to various listed and private companies. Prior to that, Mr. Liu served from August 1970 to December 2008, in various capacities with Citibank Hong Kong, and since March 2004, as Director of its Asia Pacific Regional Processing Center, focusing on syndicated loans, agencies and trusts. Mr. Liu was appointed as a director because of his extensive knowledge of capital markets through his various senior positions in banking industry.

#### Identification of Certain Significant Employees

We have no employees who are not executive officers, but who are expected to make a significant contribution to our business.

## Table of Contents

### Family Relationships

There are no family relationships between any directors or officers of the Company.

### Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

To the best of our knowledge, none of our directors or executive officers has, during the past ten years:

1. had any bankruptcy petition filed by or against any business of which such person was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two years prior to that time;
2. been convicted in a criminal proceeding or is a named subject to a pending criminal (excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses);
3. been subject to any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending or otherwise limiting his involvement in any type of business, securities, futures, commodities or banking activities; or
4. been found by a court of competent jurisdiction (in a civil action), the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission to have violated a federal or state securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated.

### Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, requires our executive officers, directors and beneficial owner of more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission statements of ownership and changes in ownership. The same persons are required to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. We believe that, during fiscal 2013, all of our executive officers, directors and beneficial owner of more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities complied with the applicable filing requirements.

In making these statements, we have relied upon examination of the copies of all Section 16(a) forms provided to us and the written representations of our executive officers, directors and beneficial owner of more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities.

### Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

A Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is a written standard designed to deter wrongdoing and to promote (a) honest and ethical conduct, (b) full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in regulatory filings and public statements, (c) compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, (d) prompt reporting of violations of the code to an appropriate person and (e) accountability for adherence to the Code. We are not currently subject to any law, rule or regulation requiring that we adopt a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. However, we have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. Such code of business conduct and ethics is filed herewith as Exhibit 14.1 and is also available on our corporate website at [www.ncnmedia.com](http://www.ncnmedia.com).

### Board Leadership Structure

Our Board leadership structure is currently composed of combined Chairperson of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer and the majority members of our Board of Directors are independent. The Board has three

outstanding committees: (1) Audit Committee; (2) Remuneration Committee and (3) Nomination Committee. All these committees are composed of independent directors only.

Our Board of Directors has also determined a lead independent director is not necessary and has not appointed one at this time. In making these determinations, the Board of Directors considered the relative size of the Company, the size of the Board of Directors and the fact that all the majority members of the Board of Directors are independent directors. The Board of Directors believes that Dr. Earnest Leung serves as both Chairperson of the board and Chief Executive Officer is in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders. Dr. Leung is the director most familiar with the PRC environment and our business, possess in-depth diverse business management experience, and is most capable of effectively identifying strategic priorities and leading the discussion and execution of strategy. The current combined position of Chairperson and Chief Executive Officer promotes a unified direction and leadership for the Board and gives a single, clear focus for the chain of command for our organization, strategy and business plans. The Board of Directors also believes that our overall corporate governance policies and practices adequately address any governance concerns raised by the dual chairperson and chief executive officer role.

Table of Contents

## Corporate Governance

Our board of directors is currently comprised of Gerald Godfrey and Charles Liu who each serves on our board of directors as an “independent director” as defined by Rule 4200(a)(15) of the Marketplace Rules of The Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc., or the “Nasdaq Marketplace Rules”. The Company does not have a qualified financial expert at this time because it has not been able to hire a qualified candidate. Further, the Company believes that it has inadequate financial resources at this time to hire such an expert. The Company intends to continue to search for a qualified individual for hire. The board of directors has determined that qualified financial expert possesses the accounting or related financial management experience that qualifies him as financially sophisticated within the meaning of Rule 4350(d)(2)(A) of the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules and that he is an “audit committee financial expert” as defined by the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Our board of directors currently has three standing committees which perform various duties on behalf of and report to the board of directors: (i) audit committee, (ii) remuneration committee and (iii) nominating committee. From time to time, the board of directors may establish other committees. Each of the three standing committees is comprised entirely of independent directors as follows:

Name of Director	Audit	Nominating	Remuneration
Gerald Godfrey	M	M	C
Charles Liu	C	C	M

C = Chairperson

M = Member

On January 15, 2013, Mr. Ronald Lee, Director the Company notified the Company of his intention to resign from his position as a director of the Company for personal reasons. Mr. Lee’s resignation will become effective on February 1, 2013. Mr. Lee’s resignation was not the result of any disagreement with the Company on any matter relating to the Company’s operations, policies or practices. The Board of Directors of the Company is currently reviewing candidates to fill the vacancy on the Board of Directors caused by Mr. Lee’s resignation and will announce the appointment of a suitable candidate as soon as such determination is made.

The Board of Directors has adopted a written charter for each of these committees, copies of which can be found on our website at [www.ncnmedia.com](http://www.ncnmedia.com).

## Audit Committee

Our board of directors established an Audit Committee in September 2007. Our Audit Committee currently consists of two numbers: Gerald Godfrey and Charles Liu, each of whom is “independent” as that term is defined under the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules, as currently in effect. The Company does not have a qualified financial expert at this time because it has not been able to hire a qualified candidate. Further, the Company believes that it has inadequate financial resources at this time to hire such an expert. The Company intends to continue to search for a qualified individual for hire.. Charles Liu serves as the chairperson of the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee oversees our accounting, financial reporting and audit processes; appoints, determines the compensation of, and oversees, the independent auditors; pre-approves audit and non-audit services provided by the independent auditors; reviews the results and scope of audit and other services provided by the independent auditors; reviews the accounting principles and practices and procedures used in preparing our financial statements; and



reviews our internal controls.

The Audit Committee works closely with management and our independent auditors. The Audit Committee also meets with our independent auditors without members of management present on regularly basis to review the results of their work. The Audit Committee also meets with our independent auditors to approve the annual scope and fees for the audit services to be performed.

#### AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

The Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors (the "Audit Committee") consists of two non-employee directors, Gerald Godfrey and Charles Liu, each of whom is "independent" as that term is defined under the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules, as currently in effect.

## Table of Contents

Management is responsible for the Company's internal controls and the financial reporting process. The independent auditors are responsible for performing an independent audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the auditing standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) and to issue a report thereon. The Audit Committee's responsibility is to monitor and oversee these processes.

In early 2014, the Audit Committee has reviewed and discussed with management and the independent auditors the audited consolidated financial statements in the Company's 2013 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Management represented to the Audit Committee that the Company's consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Audit Committee discussed with the independent auditors matters required to be discussed by Statement on Auditing Standards No. 61, "Communication with Audit Committees," as amended.

The Company's independent auditors also provided to the Audit Committee the written disclosures and the letter required by applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the independent auditors' communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence. The Audit Committee discussed with the independent auditors their independence.

Based on the Audit Committee's discussions with management and the independent auditors, and the Audit Committee's review of the Company's audited consolidated financial statements, representation of management and the report of the independent auditors to the Audit Committee, the Audit Committee recommended that the Board of Directors include the audited consolidated financial statements in the Company's 2013 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC.

The Audit Committee  
Charles Liu  
Gerald Godfrey

## Remuneration Committee

Our board of directors established a Remuneration Committee in September 2007. Our Remuneration Committee consists of two members: Charles Liu and Gerald Godfrey, each of whom is "independent" as that term is defined under the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules, as currently in effect. Mr. Godfrey serves as the chairperson of the Remuneration Committee.

The Remuneration Committee (i) oversees and makes general recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding our compensation and benefits policies; (ii) oversees, evaluates and approves cash and stock compensation plans, policies and programs for our executive officers; and (iii) oversees and sets compensation for the Board of Directors. Our Chief Executive Officer may not be present at any meeting of our compensation committee during which his compensation is deliberated.

All the compensation packages for executive officers and directors including both employee directors and non-employee directors are recommended and proposed by the Remuneration Committee. In determining compensation for executive officers other than the Chief Executive Officer, the Remuneration Committee considers, among other things, the recommendations of the Chief Executive Officer. However, the full Board of Directors determines all such compensation packages.

The Remuneration Committee may, in its discretion, delegate all or a portion of its duties and responsibilities to a sub-committee of the Remuneration Committee consisting of one or more members of the Committee. The

Remuneration Committee has no current intention to delegate any of its authority to any subcommittee. Also, the Remuneration Committee did not engage any compensation consultants in determining or recommending the amount or form of executive and director compensation in the past.

#### Nominating Committee

Our board of directors established a Nominating Committee in September 2007. Our Nominating Committee currently consists of two members: Charles Liu and Gerald Godfrey, each of whom is “independent” as that term is defined under the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules, as currently in effect. Mr. Charles Liu serves as the chairperson of the Nominating Committee.

The Nominating Committee (i) considers and periodically reports on matters relating to the identification, selection and qualification of the Board of Directors and candidates nominated to the Board of Directors and its committees; (ii) develops and recommends governance principles applicable to the Company; and (iii) oversees the evaluation of the Board of Directors and management from a corporate governance perspective.

## Table of Contents

Although our bylaws do not contain provisions which specifically address the process by which a stockholder may nominate an individual to stand for election to the Board of Directors at our annual meeting of stockholders, the Nominating Committee will consider director candidates recommended by stockholders. In evaluating candidates submitted by stockholders, the Nominating Committee will consider (in addition to the criteria applicable to all director candidates described below) the needs of the Board and the qualifications of the candidate, and may also take into consideration the number of shares held by the recommending stockholder and the length of time that such shares have been held. In general, to have a candidate considered by the Nominating Committee, a stockholder must submit the recommendation in writing and must include the following information:

1. The name of the stockholder and evidence of the person's ownership of Company stock, including the number of shares owned and the length of time of ownership; and
2. The name of the candidate, the candidate's resume or a listing of his or her qualifications to be a director of the Company and the person's consent to be named as a director if selected by the Nominating Committee and nominated by the Board.

The stockholder recommendation and information described above must be sent to the Corporate Secretary at Network CN Inc., Room 2120 & 2122, Leighton Centre, 77 Leighton Road, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong. For a candidate to be considered for nomination by the Nominating Committee at an annual meeting, a stockholder recommendation must be received not less than 120 days prior to the anniversary date of the Company's most recent annual meeting of stockholders.

The Nominating Committee does not have any formal criteria for director nominees; however, it believes that director nominees should have certain minimum qualifications, including the highest personal and professional integrity and values, an inquiring and independent mind, practical wisdom and mature judgment. In evaluating director nominees, the Nominating Committee also considers an individual's skills, character, leadership experience, business experience and acumen, familiarity with relevant industry issues, national and international experience, and other relevant criteria that may contribute to our success. This evaluation is performed in light of the skill set and other characteristics that would most complement those of the current directors, including the diversity, maturity, skills and experience of the board as a whole, with the objective of recommending a group of persons that can best implement our business plan, develop our business and represent shareholder interests.

As described above, the Nominating Committee will consider candidates recommended by shareholders. It will also receive suggestions of candidates from current Board members, the Company's executive officers or other sources, which may be either unsolicited or in response to requests from the Nominating Committee.

After a person has been identified by the Nominating Committee as a potential candidate, the Nominating Committee may collect and review publicly available information regarding the person to assess whether the person should be considered further. The Nominating Committee members may contact the person if the person should be considered further. Generally, the Nominating Committee may request information from the candidate, review the person's accomplishments and qualifications and may conduct one or more interviews with the candidate and members of the committee or other Board members. In certain instances, Nominating Committee members or other Board members may contact one or more references provided by the candidate or may contact other members of the business community or other persons that may have first-hand knowledge of the candidate's accomplishments. The Nominating Committee's evaluation process does not vary based on whether or not a candidate is recommended by a shareholder, although, as stated above, in the case of such a candidate the Board may take into consideration the number of shares held by the recommending shareholder and the length of time that such shares have been held.

## Board Oversight of Risk

Our Board of Directors recognizes that, although risk management is a primary responsibility of the Company's management, the Board plays a critical role in oversight of risk. The Board, in order to more specifically carry out this responsibility, has assigned certain task focusing on reviewing different areas including strategic, operational, financial and reporting, compensation, compliance, corporate governance and other risks to the relevant Board Committees as summarized above. Each Committee then reports to the full Board ensuring the Board's full involvement in carrying out its responsibility for risk management.

#### ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

##### Persons Covered

As of December 31, 2013, there were only two Executive Officers including Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer in the Company. The Company's Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer during fiscal year 2013 and the Company's executive officer as of December 31, 2013, or the Named Executive Officers are set forth below:

## Table of Contents

Name	Position
Earnest Leung	Chief Executive Officer and Chairperson of the Board
Shirley Cheng	Interim Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary

## Compensation Discussion and Analysis

### Overview

The Company's executive compensation program is generally designed to align the interests of executives with the interests of shareholders and to reward executives for achieving the Company's objectives. The executive compensation program is also designed to attract and retain the services of qualified executives.

All the compensation packages for executive officers are recommended and proposed by the Remuneration Committee. In determining compensation for executive officers, the Remuneration Committee considers the officers' current compensation, the level of executive compensation packages for similarly situated companies, changes in cost of living, our financial condition, our operating results and individual performance. However, the full Board of Directors determines all such compensation packages.

Executive compensation generally consists of base salary, bonuses and long-term incentive equity compensation such as stock grants or additional options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock as well as various health and welfare benefits. The Board has determined that both the base salary and long-term incentive equity compensation should be the principal component of executive compensation. The Board has not adopted a formal bonus plan, and all bonuses are discretionary.

### Elements of Compensation

The executive compensation for (i) the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer and (ii) the Company's compensated executive officer who were serving as executive officers (collectively "Named Executive Officers") for fiscal 2013 primarily consisted of base salary, long term incentive equity compensation, income tax reimbursement, and other compensation and benefit programs generally available to other employees,

**Base Salary.** The Board establishes base salaries for the Company's Named Executive Officers based on the scope of their responsibilities, taking into account competitive market compensation paid by other companies in the Company's peer group for similar positions. Generally, the Board believes that executive base salaries should be targeted near the median of the range of salaries for executives in similar positions and with similar responsibilities at comparable companies in line with our compensation philosophy.

Base salaries are reviewed annually, and may be adjusted to realign salaries with market levels after taking into account individual responsibilities, performance and experience.

**Bonuses .** Bonuses are intended to compensate the Named Executive Officers for achieving the Company's financial performance and other objectives established by the Board each year. The Board currently does not adopt a formal bonus plan and all bonuses are discretionary.

**Long-Term Incentive Equity Compensation .** The Board believes that stock-based awards promote the long-term growth and profitability of the Company by providing executive officers with incentives to improve shareholder value and contribute to the success of the Company and by enabling the Company to attract, retain and reward the best available persons for executive officer positions. The Named Executive Officers were eligible to receive certain

number of shares of common stock of the Company. On July 15, 2009, the Company agreed to grant certain number of shares of common stock of the Company to each of Dr. Earnest Leung, Mr. Godfrey Hui and Ms. Jennifer Fu in the following amounts: Dr. Leung : 6,000,000 shares; Mr. Hui: 2,000,000 shares and Ms Fu: 200,000 shares for their first two years' service to the Company. The Company cannot currently determine the number or type of additional awards that may be granted to eligible participants under the long-term incentive equity compensation plan in the future. Such determination will be made from time to time by the Remuneration Committee (or Board).

Income Tax Reimbursement . Dr. Earnest Leung and Mr. Godfrey Hui were fully reimbursed by the Company for their Hong Kong personal income taxes resulting from their employment under the employment agreement dated July 15, 2009 while Ms Jennifer Fu was reimbursed by the Company for her Hong Kong personal income taxes resulting from 200,000 shares of common stock of the Company granted to her.

Table of Contents

Change-In-Control and Termination Arrangements . The employment agreements with current Named Executives may be terminated by giving the other party three-month advanced notice, except Ms. Shirley Cheng may be terminated with one-month advance notice. Other than as disclosed above, the Company does not have change-in-control arrangements with any of its current Named Executives, and the Company is not obligated to pay severance or other enhanced benefits to executive officers, unless otherwise stated in Hong Kong Employment Ordinance, upon termination of their employment.

## Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning all compensation awarded to, earned by or paid during fiscal years 2013, 2012 and 2011, to the Named Executive Officers:

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	(1) Bonus (\$)	(2) Stock Awards (\$)	Options Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Change in Pension Value and Deferred Compensation Earnings	(3) All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
							Nonqualified		
Earnest Leung, Chief Executive Officer and Director	2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,923	1,923
	2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,763	1,763
	2011	69,231	-	-	-	-	-	87,782	157,013
Shirley Cheng Interim Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary	2013	63,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,923	64,923
	2012	48,234	-	-	-	-	-	1,378	49,612
	2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Godfrey Hui, Former Deputy Chief	2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Executive Officer and Former Director	2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,763	1,763
	2011	69,231	-	-	-	-	-	69,659	138,890
	2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jennifer Fu, Former Chief Financial Officer and Former Corporate Secretary	2012	17,800	-	-	-	-	-	3,880	21,680
	2011	79,263	-	-	-	-	-	10,769	90,032
	2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) No bonus was paid to the Named Executive Officers in fiscal 2013, 2012 and 2011. The amounts reflected the salary paid to the Executives during each of fiscal years. The Company withheld 12 months' and 3 months' salary payment for Dr. Leung and Mr. Hui during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively.

(2) As required by SEC rules, amounts in the column "Stock Awards" present the aggregate grant date fair value of awards made each year computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification™ 718 Compensation—Stock Compensation ("FASB ASC 718"). The grant date fair value of each of the executives' award is measured based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant.

Table of Contents

These amounts do not reflect whether the recipient has actually realized or will realize a financial benefit from the awards. Under generally accepted accounting principles, compensation expense with respect to stock awards granted to our employees, executives and directors is generally recognized over the requisite services period. The SEC's disclosure rules previously required that we present stock award information based on the amount recognized during the corresponding year for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to these awards. However, the recent changes in the SEC's disclosure rules require that we now present stock award amounts using the grant date fair value of the awards granted during the corresponding year.

The aggregate number of stock awards vested to each of the Named Executive Officers for his/her service rendered in each fiscal period was summarized as follows:

Named Executive Officer	2013	2012	2011
Earnest Leung	-	-	-
Shirley Cheng	-	-	-
Godfrey Hui	-	-	-
Jennifer Fu	-	-	-

As of December 31, 2013, all the above stocks were issued to each of Named Executive Officers.

(3) All other compensation only represents the followings:

(a) a monthly contribution of (From January to June 2012: HK\$1,000 or approximately \$128; From June to December 2013: HK\$1,250 or approximately \$160) paid by the Company into a mandatory provident fund for the benefit of each of the Named Executive Officers;

(b) monthly cash allowance of HK\$40,000 (approximately \$5,128) paid to Dr. Earnest Leung and Mr. Godfrey Hui commencing from July 2009 and monthly allowance of HK\$6,000 (approximately \$769) paid to Ms. Jennifer Fu commencing from February 2010; The Company withheld 12 months' and 3 months' cash allowance for Dr. Leung and Mr. Hui during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively; and

(c) Income tax reimbursement paid to Dr. Earnest Leung, Mr. Godfrey Hui and Ms Jennifer Fu during each fiscal year. As the Company disclosed the income tax reimbursement accrued to each of executives for past years, the amounts reported in the table above differ from the amounts previously reported in our Summary Compensation Table for the same persons in those same years. As of December 31, 2013, the accrued income tax reimbursement to Dr. Leung and Mr. Hui and Ms. Fu and Ms. Cheng was \$104,722, \$59,878, \$nil and \$nil respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2012, income tax reimbursement of HK\$9,266 (approximately \$1,188) was paid to Ms. Fu.

There is no item that is not a perquisite or personal benefit (such as tax reimbursements and contributions to the mandatory provident fund) whose value exceeds \$10,000 for each Named Executives.

#### Employment Contracts

On July 15, 2009, the Company entered into separate executive employment agreements with each of Dr. Earnest Leung and Mr. Godfrey Hui, in connection with their services to the Company as our Chief Executive Officer and Deputy Chief Executive Officer, respectively. Under the terms of the agreements, each of Dr. Leung and Mr. Hui will receive a monthly salary of HK\$60,000 (approximately \$7,692) and a monthly allowance of HK\$40,000 (approximately \$5,128) and we have agreed to grant each of Dr. Leung and Mr. Hui, of 6 million shares and 2 million shares of our common stock, respectively, for their first two years of service to the Company. We will fully reimburse them for their Hong Kong personal income taxes resulting from their employment under the agreements. Each of the

executives has also agreed to customary non-competition and confidentiality provisions and the agreements may be terminated by the Company at any time without notice or payment, in the event that any of the executives engage in misconduct or dereliction of duty.

On February 5, 2010, Jennifer Fu was appointed as the Company's Chief Financial Officer. Ms Fu is entitled to a monthly salary of HK\$49,000 (approximately \$6,282) which was subsequently increased to HK\$51,750 (approximately \$6,635) in February 2011 and a monthly allowance of HK\$6,000 (approximately \$769). We have agreed to grant Ms. Fu 0.2 million shares of our common stock for her first two years of service to the Company and will fully reimburse her for her Hong Kong personal income taxes resulting from the 0.2 million shares granted to her. The employment may be terminated by the Company at any time without notice or payment, in the event that any of the executives engage in misconduct or dereliction of duty.

Table of Contents

On April 1, 2012, Shirley Cheng was appointed as the Company's Interim Chief Financial Officer. Ms Cheng is entitled to a monthly salary of HK\$40,950 (approximately \$5,250). The employment may be terminated by the Company at any time without notice or payment, in the event that any of the executives engage in misconduct or dereliction of duty.

## Retirement Benefits

Currently, we do not provide any employees, including our named executive officers any company sponsored retirement benefits other than a state pension scheme in which all of our employees in China participate.

## Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following table sets forth information regarding grants of awards to the Named Executive Officers during the year ended December 31, 2013:

Name	Grant Date	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#) (1)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards (\$/share)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Options Awards	Closing Price on Grant Date (\$/share)
Earnest Leung	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shirley Cheng	-	-	-	-	-	-

No stock awards were granted to the Company's Named Executive Officers during fiscal year 2013.

## Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table sets forth the equity awards outstanding at December 31, 2013 for each of the named executive officers.

Name	Option Awards			Stock Awards		
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)
Earnest Leung	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shirley Cheng	-	-	-	-	-	-
Godfrey Hui	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jennifer Fu	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Potential Payments upon Termination or Change-in Control

The employment agreements with current Named Executives may be terminated by giving the other party three-month advanced notice, except Ms. Shirley Cheng may be terminated with one-month advance notice. Other than as disclosed above, the Company does not have change-in-control arrangements with any of its current Named Executives, and the Company is not obligated to pay severance or other enhanced benefits to executive officers, unless otherwise stated in Hong Kong Employment Ordinance, upon termination of their employment. Accordingly, there is no potential payments payable to our current Named Executive Officers upon termination or change-in control.

Table of Contents

## Director Compensation

## Overview

All the compensation packages for each of directors are proposed by the Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors. Director compensation packages in 2013 generally consist of cash compensation and long-term incentive equity compensation.

**Cash compensation** On July 2012, the Remuneration Committee proposed the monthly cash compensation for each director remain unchanged, which was approved by the Board. As such, all employee directors and non-employee directors were entitled to a uniform monthly cash compensation of \$1,500 for their service from July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013. On August 2013, the Remuneration Committee proposed the monthly cash compensation for each director remain unchanged, which was approved by the Board.

**Long-Term Incentive Equity Compensation.** The Board believes that stock-based awards promote the long-term growth and profitability of the Company by providing directors with incentives to improve shareholder value and contribute to the success of the Company. Our Board determined the number of stock to be granted to directors for their service by considering the aggregate fair value as at the grant date of the past stock awards given to non-employee director and the Company's performance. In July 2012, the non-employee directors, Mr. Ronald Lee, Mr. Gerald Godfrey and Mr. Charles Liu, were also granted an award of 120,000 shares each, at a fair value of \$22,200 at the date of grant and to be vested on July 1, 2013, for their one-year service from July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013. In August 2013, the directors, Dr. Leung, Mr. Gerald Godfrey and Mr. Charles Liu, were also granted an award of 120,000 shares each, at a fair value of \$8,388 at the date of grant and to be vested on July 1, 2014, for their one-year service from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014.

The following table provides information about the compensation earned by directors who served during fiscal year 2013:

Name of director(3)	Fees Earned or Paid(1) (\$)	Stock Awards(2) (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Earnings(\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Earnest Leung	18,000	4,194	-	-	-	-	22,194
Gerald Godfrey*	18,000	15,294	-	-	-	-	33,294
Charles Liu*	18,000	15,294	-	-	-	-	33,294
Ronald Lee*	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	1,500

\*Non-employee directors

(1) For the service periods from January to December 2013, both the employee directors and non-employee directors were entitled to a monthly cash compensation of \$1,500.

(2)As required by SEC rules, amounts in the column "Stock Awards" present the aggregate grant date fair value of awards made each year computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718. The grant date fair value of each of the directors' award is measured based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. These amounts do not reflect whether the recipient has actually realized or will realize a financial benefit from the awards. Under

generally accepted accounting principles, compensation expense with respect to stock awards granted to our employees, executives and directors is generally recognized over the requisite services period.

(3) On January 15, 2013, Mr. Ronald Lee notified the Company of his intention to resign from his position as a director of the Company for personal reasons. Mr. Lee's resignation will become effective on February 1, 2013.

Table of Contents

## Remuneration Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

All current members of the Remuneration Committee are independent directors, and all past members were independent directors at all times during their service on such Committee. None of the past or present members of our Remuneration Committee are present or past employees or officers of ours or any of our subsidiaries. No member of the Remuneration Committee has had any relationship with us requiring disclosure under Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. None of our executive officers has served on the Board or Remuneration Committee (or other committee serving an equivalent function) of any other entity, one of whose executive officers served on our Board or Remuneration Committee.

## Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Our bylaws provide for the indemnification of our present and prior directors and officers or any person who may have served at our request as a director or officer of another corporation in which we own shares of capital stock or of which we are a creditor, against expenses actually and necessarily incurred by them in connection with the defense of any actions, suits or proceedings in which they, or any of them, are made parties, or a party, by reason of being or having been director(s) or officer(s) of us or of such other corporation, in the absence of negligence or misconduct in the performance of their duties. This indemnification policy could result in substantial expenditure by us, which we may be unable to recoup.

Insofar as indemnification by us for liabilities arising under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to provisions of the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification by such director, officer or controlling person of us in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being offered, we will, unless in the opinion of our counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by us is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

At the present time, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving a director, officer, employee or other agent of ours in which indemnification would be required or permitted. We are not aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding which may result in a claim for such indemnification.

## ITEMSECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND 12. RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

## Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table provides information as of December 31, 2013 with respect to compensation plans, under which securities are authorized for issuance, aggregated as to (i) compensation plans previously approved by security holders, and (ii) compensation plans not previously approved by security holders.

## Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan Category	Number Of Securities To Be Issued Upon Exercise Of Outstanding Options,	Weighted Average Exercise Price Of Outstanding Options, Warrants And Rights	Number Of Securities Remaining Available For Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities
---------------	--	--	---



	Warrants And Rights (A)	(B)	Reflected In Column (A)) (C)
--	-------------------------	-----	------------------------------

Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	-	-	10,087,548 (1)
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	20,000 (2)	\$3.5	-
Total	20,000 (2)	\$3.5	10,087,548

(1) We reserved 600,000 shares for issuance under our 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, of which 200,000 shares are still available for issuance as of December 31, 2013. We reserved 40,200,000 shares for issuance under our Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan of which 9,887,548 are still available for issuance as of December 31, 2013. See below subsection - " Equity Incentive Plans" for more information about the plan.

(2) A warrant to purchase 20,000 shares of restricted common stock was granted to a consultant on August 25, 2006 with an exercise price of \$3.5 per share. The warrant shall remain exercisable until August 25, 2016. The warrant remained unexercised as of December 31, 2013.

## Table of Contents

### Option Grants in the Last Fiscal Year

None.

### Equity Incentive Plan

In April 2004, our Board of Directors and holders of a majority of our then outstanding common stock authorized and approved the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, or the 2004 Plan. Under the 2004 Plan, we reserved 600,000 shares of our common stock for issuance upon exercise of incentive and non-qualified stock options, stock bonuses and rights to purchase awarded from time-to-time, to our officers, directors, employees and consultants. As of December 31, 2013, 400,000 shares have been issued under the plan and 200,000 shares remain available for issuance. No options, warrants or other rights to acquire shares of our common stock have been granted or are outstanding under the plan. A registration statement on Form S-8 was filed with the SEC with respect to 400,000 shares of common stock issuable under the plan on April 22, 2004 (SEC File No. 333-114644).

In March 2007, our Board of Directors authorized and approved the 2007 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, or the 2007 Plan. The purpose of the plan is to promote the best interests of the Company and its stockholders by providing a means of non-cash remuneration to selected participants who contribute to the operating progress and earning power of the Company. The plan also provides incentives to employees and directors by offering them an opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest in the Company. Under the 2007 Plan, we reserved 1,500,000 shares of our common stock for issuance upon exercise of incentive and non-qualified stock options, stock bonuses and rights to purchase awarded from time to time, to our officers, directors, employees and consultants. A registration statement on Form S-8 was filed with the SEC on April 6, 2007 (SEC File No. 333-141943) with respect to 1,500,000 shares of common stock issuable under the 2007 Plan as well as options to purchase 45,000 shares of common stock issued to the Company's legal counsel in February 2006. Such options were not issued under the 2004 Plan or the 2007 Plan. The Company's stockholders approved the 2007 Plan in November 2007.

In July 2009, the Board of Directors approved the issuance of 7,399,452 shares in excess of the number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2007 Plan, and in accordance with the 2007 Plan, the Company is required to seek stockholder approval within twelve months after the date of such excess grant. The Board of Directors has no immediate plans to issue additional shares under the 2007 Plan, however, the Board of Directors believes that increasing the maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2007 Plan will be instrumental for us to continue to attract and retain outstanding employees. Accordingly, on June 2, 2010, the Board of Directors approved the amendment and restatement of the 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (the "First Amendment of 2007 Plan"), with the only change being to increase the maximum number of shares of common stock of the Company, par value \$0.001 per share that may be issued and sold under the 2007 Plan from 1,500,000 to 21,400,000 and submitted it for stockholder's approval. A registration statement on Form S-8 was filed with the SEC on July 30, 2010 (SEC File No. 333-168417) with respect to the First Amendment of 2007 Plan.

On July 30, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the second amendment and restatement of the 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Second Amendment of 2007 Plan"), with the only change being to increase the maximum number of shares of common stock of the Company, par value \$0.001 per share that may be issued and sold under the 2007 Plan from 21,400,000 to 31,400,000, and submitted it for stockholder's approval. The Board of Directors believes that such arrangements will be instrumental for the Company to be able to continue to attract and retain outstanding employees. A registration statement on Form S-8 was filed with the SEC on October 12, 2012 (SEC File No. 333-184398) with respect to the Second Amendment of 2007 Plan.

On October 31, 2012, the Board of Directors approved the third amendment and restatement of the 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Third Amendment of 2007 Plan"), with the only change being to increase the maximum number of

shares of common stock of the Company, par value \$0.001 per share that may be issued and sold under the 2007 Plan from 31,400,000 to 40,200,000, and submitted it for stockholder's approval. The Board of Directors believes that such arrangements will be instrumental for us to be able to continue to attract and retain outstanding employees. A registration statement on Form S-8 was filed with the SEC on January 16, 2014 (SEC File No. 333-193381) with respect to the Second Amendment of 2007 Plan.

As of December 31, 2013, 30,312,452 shares have been issued under the plan and 9,887,548 shares remain available for issuance. No options, warrants or other rights to acquire shares of our common stock have been granted or are outstanding under the plan.

Table of Contents

Both of the Plans are administered by our Board of Directors. Under each plan, the Board determines which of our employees, officers, directors and consultants are granted awards, as well as the material terms of each award, including whether options are to be incentive stock options or non-qualified stock options.

Subject to the provisions of the Plans, and the Internal Revenue Code with respect to incentive stock options, the Board determines who shall receive awards, the number of shares of common stock that may be purchased, the time and manner of exercise of options and exercise prices. At its discretion, the Board also determines the form of consideration to be received upon exercise and may permit the exercise price of options granted under the plans to be paid in whole or in part with previously acquired shares and/or the surrender of options. The term of options granted under the plans may not exceed ten years, or five years for an incentive stock option granted to an optionee owning more than 10% of our voting stock. The exercise price for incentive stock options may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock at the time the option is granted. However, incentive stock options granted to a 10% holder of our voting stock may not be exercisable at less than 110% of the fair market value of our common stock at the date of the grant. The exercise price for non-qualified options will be determined by the board.

#### Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The following tables set forth information as of March 31, 2014, regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock (a) by each stockholder who is known by the Company to own beneficially in excess of 5% of our outstanding common stock; (b) by each of the Company's officers and directors; (c) and by the Company's officers and directors as a group. Except as otherwise indicated, all persons listed below have (i) sole voting power and investment power with respect to their shares of common stock, except to the extent that authority is shared by spouses under applicable law, and (ii) record and beneficial ownership with respect to their shares of stock. Unless otherwise identified, the address of the directors and officers of the Company listed above is Room 2120 & 2122, Leighton Centre, 77 Leighton Road, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong.

Title of Class	Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Office, If Any	Amount & Nature of Beneficial Ownership (1)	Percent of Class (4)
Common Stock	Earnest Leung	CEO and Director	54,997,334 (2)	39.1
Common Stock	Shirley Cheng	Interim CFO	-	-
Common Stock	Gerald Godfrey	Director	120,000	*
Common Stock	Charles Liu	Director	135,000	*
All Officers and Directors as a group (4 persons named above)			55,252,334	
Common Stock	Keywin Holdings Limited (5) Room 902, 9/F1., Universal Trade Centre, 3 Arbuthnot Road, Central, Hong Kong	5% Security Holder	48,704,734 (3)	34.7
Common Stock	Sino Portfolio International Ltd(6) 3104 -7, 31/F, Central Plaza, 18 Harbour Road, Hong Kong	5% Security Holder	27,536,288	19.6

Common Stock	Godfrey Hui Room 2120 & 2122 Leighton Centre, 77 Leighton Road, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong	5% Security Holder	13,105,112	9.3
Total Shares Owned by Persons Named above			95,893,733	

\* Less than 1%

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities.

## Table of Contents

(2) Includes 24,141,897 shares held by Keywin Holdings Limited of which Dr. Earnest Leung is the director and also an option for Keywin Holdings Limited to purchase an aggregate of 24,562,837 shares of the Company's common stock, exercisable for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,000,000 by January 1, 2015.

(3) Includes an option to purchase an aggregate of 24,562,837 shares of the Company's common stock, exercisable for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,000,000 by January, 2015.

(4) A total of 115,919,467 shares of our common stock outstanding are considered to be outstanding pursuant to SEC Rule 13d-3(d)(1) as of March 31, 2014. For each beneficial owner above, any options exercisable within 60 days have been included in the denominator.

(5) Dr. Earnest Leung, its sole director, and Ms Pui Chu Tang, its shareholder and Dr. Leung's spouse, have voting and dispositive control over the shares held by Keywin Holdings Limited.

(6) Ms Angela Chan, its sole director, and Mrs. Chen Yang Foo Oi, its shareholder, have voting and dispositive control over the shares held by Sino Portfolio International Ltd.

### Changes in Control

There are no arrangements known to us, including any pledge by any person of our securities, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Company.

## ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

### Related Party Transactions

Except as set forth below, during our last two fiscal years, we have not entered into any material transactions or series of transactions that would be considered material in which any director or executive officer or beneficial owner of 5% or more of any class of our capital stock, or any immediate family member of any of the preceding persons, had a direct or indirect material interest:

In April 2009, in connection with debt restructuring, Statezone Ltd. of which Dr. Earnest Leung, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and a Director (being appointed on July 15, 2009 and May 11, 2009 respectively) is the sole director, provided agency and financial advisory services to the Company. Accordingly, the Company paid an aggregate service fee of \$350,000 of which \$250,000 has been recorded as issuance costs for 1% Convertible Promissory Notes and \$100,000 has been recorded as prepaid expenses and other current assets, net since April 2009. Such \$100,000 is refundable unless Keywin Option is exercised and completed.

On January 1, 2010, the Company and Keywin, of which Dr. Earnest Leung is the director and his spouse is the sole shareholder, entered into the third Amendment, pursuant to which the Company agreed to further extend the exercise period for the Keywin Option under the Note Exchange and Option Agreement between the Company and Keywin, to purchase an aggregate of 24,562,837 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,000,000, to an eighteen-month period ended on October 1, 2010, and provide the Company with the right to unilaterally terminate the exercise period upon 30 days' written notice. On September 30, 2010 and June 1, 2011, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was extended to a twenty-seven-month period ended on June 30, 2011 and a thirty-three-month period ended on January 1, 2012 respectively. On December 30, 2011, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a thirty-nine-month period ending on July 1, 2012. On June 28, 2012, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a forty-five-month period ending on January 1, 2013. On December 28, 2012, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a fifty-seven-month period ending on January 1, 2014. On December 31, 2013, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a sixty-nine-month period

ending on January 1, 2015.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company received an aggregate loans from Dr. Earnest Leung amounting to \$13,250, \$117,948 and \$291,458 and repaid loans of \$71,924, \$197,364 and \$68,124 to Dr. Earnest Leung respectively. The amount is unsecured, bears no interest and repayable on demand. The maximum amount outstanding during the year ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 is \$143,918, \$341,282 and \$223,334 respectively. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company recorded an amount of \$85,245 and \$143,918 payable to director respectively.

#### Related Party Transaction Policy

Our Company has adopted a written Related Party Transaction Policy, or the Policy, for the purpose of describing the procedures used to identify, review, approve and disclose, if necessary, any transaction in which (i) the Company is a participant and (ii) a related person has or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Table of Contents

Once a related party transaction in which the aggregate amount involved will or may be expected to exceed \$120,000 in any calendar year has been identified, the Audit Committee must review the transaction for approval or ratification. In determining whether to approve or ratify a related party transaction, the Audit Committee shall consider all relevant facts and circumstances, including the following factors:

- 1 the benefits to the Company of the transaction;
- 1 the nature of the related party's interest in the transaction;
- 1 whether the transaction would impair the judgment of a director or executive officer to act in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders;
- 1 the potential impact of the transaction on a director's independence; and
- 1 any other matters the Audit Committee deems appropriate.

No director may participate in any discussion, approval or ratification of a transaction in which he or she is a related person.

#### Promoters and Certain Control Persons

We did not have any promoters at any time during the past five fiscal years.

#### Director Independence

Mr. Gerald Godfrey Mr. Charles Liu each serves on our board of directors as an "independent director" as defined by the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules. Our board of directors currently has three standing committees which perform various duties on behalf of and report to the board of directors: (i) audit committee, (ii) remuneration committee and (iii) nominating committee. Each of the three standing committees is comprised entirely of these independent directors.

There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers. There are no arrangements or understandings among any of the directors, executive officers or other persons pursuant to which any officer or director was selected to serve as a director or officer.

#### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

Union Power Hong Kong Certified Public Accountants Limited (Formerly known as "Hong Kong Great Wall Certified Public Accountants Limited") is our Principal Independent Registered Public Accountants engaged to audit our financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. The following table shows the fees that we paid or accrued for the audit and other services provided by Union Power Hong Kong Certified Public Accountants Limited, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

Fee Category	2013	2012
Audit Fees	\$ 61,537	\$ 61,537
Audit-Related Fees	\$ --	\$ --
Tax Fees	\$ --	\$ --
All Other Fees	\$ --	\$ --

#### Audit Fees

This category consists of fees for professional services rendered by our principal independent registered public accountant for the audit of our annual financial statements, review of financial statements included in our quarterly



reports and services that are normally provided by the independent registered public accounting firms in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for those fiscal years.

#### Audit-Related Fees

This category consists of fees for assurance and related services by our principal independent registered public accountant that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements and are not reported above under “Audit Fees”. The services for the fees disclosed under this category include consultations concerning financial accounting and reporting standards.

Table of Contents

Tax Fees

This category consists of fees for professional services rendered by our principal independent registered public accountant for tax compliance, tax advice, and tax planning. .

All Other Fees

This category consists of fees for services provided by our principal independent registered public accountant other than the services described above.

Policy on Pre-Approval of Audit Services

The Audit Committee pre-approves all services, including both audit and non-audit services, provided by our independent registered public accounting firm. All audit services (including statutory audit engagements as required under local country laws) must be accepted by the Audit Committee before the audit commences.

Each year, management and the independent registered public accounting firm will jointly submit a pre-approval request, which will list each known and/or anticipated audit and non-audit service for the upcoming calendar year and which will include associated budgeted fees. The Audit Committee will review the requests and approve a list of annual pre-approved non-audit services.

All services provided by Union Power Hong Kong Certified Public Accountants Limited during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 were pre-approved by the Audit Committee.

Table of Contents

## PART IV

## ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following consolidated financial statements are filed as a part of this Form 10-K :

- (i) Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firms
- (ii) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012
- (iii) Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
- (iv) Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
- (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011
- (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(b) The following Exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

## Exhibit Description

## No.

- 3.1 Amended And Restated Certificate Of Incorporation (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit A to Registrant's Definitive Information Statement on Schedule 14C filed with the SEC on January 10, 2007)
- 3.2 Amended and Restated By-Laws, adopted on January 10, 2006 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3-(II) to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 18, 2006)
- 3.3 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on July 27, 2009 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 29, 2009).
- 3.4 Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on September 16, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 19, 2011).
- 3.5 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on September 16, 2011. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3.5 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 16, 2012)
- 4.1 Form of Registrant's Common Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on July 30, 2010).
- 4.2 Form of Registrant's Common Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 16, 2012)
- 4.3 Form of Amended and Restated Secured Convertible Promissory Note, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes and Warrants. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 6, 2008)
- 4.4 Form of Warrant, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes and Warrants. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 6, 2008).
- 4.5 Form of Convertible Promissory Note, in connection with 12% Convertible Promissory Note and Warrants.(incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 14, 2007)
- 4.6 Form of Warrant, in connection with 12% Convertible Promissory Note and Warrants.(incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to Registrant's Current Report

- on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 14, 2007)
- 4.7 TEDA Travel Group, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, effective on April 16, 2004 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on April 22, 2004)
- 4.8 2007 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, effective on April 6, 2007 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on April 6, 2007)
- 4.9 Form of Note 1% Senior Unsecured Convertible Promissory Note, dated April 2, 2009 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 from Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009)
- 4.10 Registration Rights Agreement, in connection with debt restructuring, dated April 2, 2009, by and among the Company, Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (AS) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (SI) Ireland Limited and Keywin Holdings Limited. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009)
- 4.11 Network CN Inc. Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on July 30, 2010).
- 4.12 Form of Note 1% Senior Unsecured Convertible Promissory Note, dated April 2, 2012 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 14, 2012).

Table of Contents

4.13	Network CN Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on October 12, 2012).
4.14	Network CN Inc. Third Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on January 16, 2014).
10.1	Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes, dated November 19, 2007. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 99.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 26, 2007). Un-redacted Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement ( incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
10.2	First Amendment to Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes, dated January 31, 2008 (incorporated herein by reference from to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 6, 2008)
10.3	Security Agreement, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes, dated January 31, 2008, by and among the Company and Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, as Collateral Agent for and representative of the investors. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 6, 2008)
10.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated November 19, 2007, by and among (i) Network CN Inc., Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (AS) Ireland Limited and Sculptor Finance (SI) Ireland Limited, OZ Master Fund, Ltd., OZ Asia Master Fund, Ltd. and OZ Global Special Investments Master Fund, L.P. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 99.4 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 26, 2007)
10.5	Share Purchase Agreement, dated January 1, 2008, by and among Network CN Inc. and Cityhorizon BVI, Lianhe, Bona and Liu Man Ling, an individual and sole shareholder of Cityhorizon BVI. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2008)
10.6	Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, in connection with 12% Convertible Promissory Note and Warrants, dated November 12, 2007, between the Company and Wei An Developments Limited.(incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 14, 2007)
10.7	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated September 1, 2008, between Zhanpeng Wang, an individual, and NCN Group Limited, to dispose of non-media business. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 3, 2008)
10.8	Note Exchange Agreement, dated April 2, 2009, by and among the Company, Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (AS) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (SI) Ireland Limited, OZ Master Fund, Ltd., OZ Asia Master Fund, Ltd. and OZ Global Special Investments Master Fund, L.P. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April , 2009)
10.9	Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated April 2, 2009, between the Company and Keywin Holdings Limited. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009)
10.10	Letter Agreement and Termination of Investor Rights Agreement, dated April 2, 2009, by and among the Company, Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (AS) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (SI) Ireland Limited, OZ Master Fund, Ltd., OZ Asia Master Fund, Ltd., OZ Global Special Investments Master Fund, L.P. and Keywin Holdings Limited.

(incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009)

- 10.11 Employment Agreement, dated July 15, 2009, between the Company and Earnest Leung. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 10, 2009)
- 10.12 Employment Agreement, dated July 15, 2009, between the Company and Godfrey Hui. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 10, 2009)
- 10.13 Amendment No. 1 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated July 1, 2009, between Keywin Holdings Limited and the Company. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 10, 2009)
- 10.14 Amendment No. 2 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement dated September 30, 2009, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 6, 2009)
- 10.15 Amendment No. 3 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated January 1, 2010, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.23 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 31, 2010)
- 10.16 Amendment No. 4 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated September 30, 2010, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 8, 2010)
- 10.17 Amendment No. 5 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated June 1, 2011, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 8, 2011)

Table of Contents

10.18	Amendment No. 6 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated December 30, 2011, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.16 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 16, 2012)
10.19	Amendment No. 7 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated June 28, 2012, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 14, 2012)
10.20	Amendment No.8 to note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated December 28, 2012, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on May 10, 2013)
10.21	Amendment No.9 to note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated December 31, 2013, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company*
10.22	Lease Agreement, dated November 1, 2009, between NCN Group Management Limited and Vision Tech International Holdings Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.24 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 31, 2010)
10.23	Lease Agreement, dated May 1, 2010, between NCN Group Management Limited and China Boon Holdings Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.18 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011).
10.24	Lease Agreement, dated November 1, 2010, between NCN Group Management Limited and China Boon Holdings Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.19 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011)
10.25	Lease Agreement, dated February 1, 2011, between NCN Group Management Limited and China Boon Holdings Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011).
10.26	Lease Agreement, dated February 15, 2012, between NCN Group Management Limited and Leighton Property Company Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.23 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 16, 2012).
10.27	Purchase and Sales Agreement dated January 24, 2007, by and among Crown Winner International Limited, Zhang Lina and Zhang Qinxu for the acquisition of Quo Advertising. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.25 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
10.28	Exclusive Management Consulting Services Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Bona and Bona's PRC shareholders, namely Mr Dayong Hao and Mr. Kaiyin Liu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.26 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
10.29	Exclusive Technology Consulting Services Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Bona and Bona's PRC shareholders, namely Mr Dayong Hao and Mr. Kaiyin Liu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.27 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
10.30	Equity Pledge Agreement dated January 1, 2008, between Lianhe and Bona's PRC shareholders, namely Mr. Dayong Hao and Mr. Kaiyin Liu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.28 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
10.31	Option Agreement dated January 1, 2008, between Lianhe and Bona's PRC shareholders, namely Mr Dayong Hao and Mr. Kaiyin Liu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.29 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)

- 10.32 Exclusive Management Consulting Services Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Quo Advertising and Quo Advertising's PRC shareholders, namely Ms. Zhang Lina and Ms. Zhang Qinxu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.30 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.33 Exclusive Technology Consulting Services Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Quo Advertising and Quo Advertising's PRC shareholders, namely Ms. Zhang Lina and Ms. Zhang Qinxu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.31 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.34 Equity Pledge Agreement dated January 1, 2008, between Lianhe and Quo Advertising's PRC shareholders, namely Ms. Zhang Lina and Ms. Zhang Qinxu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.32 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.35 Option Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Quo Advertising and Quo Advertising's PRC shareholders, namely Ms. Zhang Lina and Ms. Zhang Qinxu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.33 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.36 Agreement in connection with the transfer of operation from Quo Advertising to Yi Gao dated January 1, 2010, by and among Quo Advertising, Linkrich Enterprise, Mr. Hao Da Yong, Ms. Shen Xiao Zhou, Ms. Kang Qian and Ms. Ying Zhen Zhen. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.34 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)



Table of Contents

10.37	Declaration of Trust in connection with Quo Advertising holding 30% equity interest of Yi Gao on behalf of Linkrich Enterprise dated January 1, 2010 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.35 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
10.38	Consultancy Agreement in connection with debt restructuring dated December 1, 2008, between NCN Group Ltd and Statezone Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.36 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
10.39	Sino-Foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Agreement for Yi Gao Shanghai Advertising Limited dated January 1, 2009, between Quo Advertising and Linkrich Enterprise (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.33 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011)
14.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Network CN Inc. as approved and amended by the Board of Directors as of September 1, 2007 and September 29, 2008 respectively (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 14.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011)
21.1	Subsidiaries of the registrant.*
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

---

\* Filed herewith.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

NETWORK CN INC

By: /s/ Earnest Leung  
 Earnest Leung  
 Chief Executive Officer  
 (Principal Executive Officer)

Date: March 31, 2014

By: /s/ Shirley Cheng  
Shirley Cheng  
Interim Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Date: March 31, 2014

Table of Contents

## Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Earnest Leung and Jennifer Fu, his or her attorneys-in-fact, each with the power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this report on Form 10-K and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Earnest Leung Earnest Leung	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	March 31, 2014
/s/ Shirley Cheng Shirley Cheng	Interim Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 31, 2014
/s/ Charles Liu Charles Liu	Director	March 31, 2014
/s/ Gerald Godfrey Gerald Godfrey	Director	March 31, 2014

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Amended And Restated Certificate Of Incorporation (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit A to Registrant's Definitive Information Statement on Schedule 14C filed with the SEC on January 10, 2007)
3.2	Amended and Restated By-Laws, adopted on January 10, 2006 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3-(II) to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 18, 2006)
3.3	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on July 27, 2009 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 29, 2009).
3.4	Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on September 16, 2011 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 19, 2011).
3.5	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on September 16, 2011. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 3.5 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 16, 2012)
4.1	Form of Registrant's Common Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on July 30, 2010).
4.2	Form of Registrant's Common Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 16, 2012)
4.3	Form of Amended and Restated Secured Convertible Promissory Note, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes and Warrants. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 6, 2008)
4.4	Form of Warrant, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes and Warrants. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 6, 2008).
4.5	Form of Convertible Promissory Note, in connection with 12% Convertible Promissory Note and Warrants.(incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 14, 2007)
4.6	Form of Warrant, in connection with 12% Convertible Promissory Note and Warrants.(incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 14, 2007)
4.7	TEDA Travel Group, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, effective on April 16, 2004 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on April 22, 2004)
4.8	2007 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, effective on April 6, 2007 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on April 6, 2007)
4.9	Form of Note 1% Senior Unsecured Convertible Promissory Note, dated April 2, 2009 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 from Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009)
4.10	Registration Rights Agreement, in connection with debt restructuring, dated April 2, 2009, by and among the Company, Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (AS) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (SI) Ireland Limited and Keywin Holdings Limited. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009)

- 4.11 Network CN Inc. Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on July 30, 2010).
- 4.12 Form of Note 1% Senior Unsecured Convertible Promissory Note, dated April 2, 2012 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 14, 2012).
- 4.13 Network CN Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on October 12, 2012).
- 4.14 Network CN Inc. Third Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form S-8 filed with the SEC on January 16, 2014).
- 10.1 Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes, dated November 19, 2007. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 99.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 26, 2007). Un-redacted Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement ( incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.2 First Amendment to Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes, dated January 31, 2008 (incorporated herein by reference from to Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 6, 2008)
- 10.3 Security Agreement, in connection with 3% Convertible Promissory Notes, dated January 31, 2008, by and among the Company and Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, as Collateral Agent for and representative of the investors. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 6, 2008)

Table of Contents

10.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated November 19, 2007, by and among (i) Network CN Inc., Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (AS) Ireland Limited and Sculptor Finance (SI) Ireland Limited, OZ Master Fund, Ltd., OZ Asia Master Fund, Ltd. and OZ Global Special Investments Master Fund, L.P. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 99.4 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 26, 2007)
10.5	Share Purchase Agreement, dated January 1, 2008, by and among Network CN Inc. and Cityhorizon BVI, Lianhe, Bona and Liu Man Ling, an individual and sole shareholder of Cityhorizon BVI. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 7, 2008)
10.6	Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, in connection with 12% Convertible Promissory Note and Warrants, dated November 12, 2007, between the Company and Wei An Developments Limited.(incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 14, 2007)
10.7	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated September 1, 2008, between Zhanpeng Wang, an individual, and NCN Group Limited, to dispose of non-media business. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 3, 2008)
10.8	Note Exchange Agreement, dated April 2, 2009, by and among the Company, Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (AS) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (SI) Ireland Limited, OZ Master Fund, Ltd., OZ Asia Master Fund, Ltd. and OZ Global Special Investments Master Fund, L.P. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April , 2009)
10.9	Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated April 2, 2009, between the Company and Keywin Holdings Limited. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009)
10.10	Letter Agreement and Termination of Investor Rights Agreement, dated April 2, 2009, by and among the Company, Sculptor Finance (MD) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (AS) Ireland Limited, Sculptor Finance (SI) Ireland Limited, OZ Master Fund, Ltd., OZ Asia Master Fund, Ltd., OZ Global Special Investments Master Fund, L.P. and Keywin Holdings Limited. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009)
10.11	Employment Agreement, dated July 15, 2009, between the Company and Earnest Leung. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 10, 2009)
10.12	Employment Agreement, dated July 15, 2009, between the Company and Godfrey Hui. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 10, 2009)
10.13	Amendment No. 1 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated July 1, 2009, between Keywin Holdings Limited and the Company. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 10, 2009)
10.14	Amendment No. 2 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement dated September 30, 2009, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 6, 2009)
10.15	Amendment No. 3 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated January 1, 2010, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.23 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 31, 2010)
10.16	Amendment No. 4 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated September 30, 2010, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November

	8, 2010)
10.17	Amendment No. 5 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated June 1, 2011, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 8, 2011)
10.18	Amendment No. 6 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated December 30, 2011, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.16 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 16, 2012)
10.19	Amendment No. 7 to Note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated June 28, 2012, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 14, 2012)
10.20	Amendment No.8 to note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated December 28, 2012, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on May 10, 2013)
10.21	Amendment No.8 to note Exchange and Option Agreement, dated December 31, 2013, between Keywin Holding Limited and the Company*
10.22	Lease Agreement, dated November 1, 2009, between NCN Group Management Limited and Vision Tech International Holdings Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.24 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 31, 2010)



Table of Contents

- 10.23 Lease Agreement, dated May 1, 2010, between NCN Group Management Limited and China Boon Holdings Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.18 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011).
- 10.24 Lease Agreement, dated November 1, 2010, between NCN Group Management Limited and China Boon Holdings Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.19 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011)
- 10.25 Lease Agreement, dated February 1, 2011, between NCN Group Management Limited and China Boon Holdings Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011).
- 10.26 Lease Agreement, dated February 15, 2012, between NCN Group Management Limited and Leighton Property Company Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.23 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 16, 2012).
- 10.27 Purchase and Sales Agreement dated January 24, 2007, by and among Crown Winner International Limited, Zhang Lina and Zhang Qinxiu for the acquisition of Quo Advertising. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.25 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.28 Exclusive Management Consulting Services Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Bona and Bona's PRC shareholders, namely Mr Dayong Hao and Mr. Kaiyin Liu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.26 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.29 Exclusive Technology Consulting Services Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Bona and Bona's PRC shareholders, namely Mr Dayong Hao and Mr. Kaiyin Liu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.27 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.30 Equity Pledge Agreement dated January 1, 2008, between Lianhe and Bona's PRC shareholders, namely Mr. Dayong Hao and Mr. Kaiyin Liu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.28 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.31 Option Agreement dated January 1, 2008, between Lianhe and Bona's PRC shareholders, namely Mr Dayong Hao and Mr. Kaiyin Liu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.29 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.32 Exclusive Management Consulting Services Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Quo Advertising and Quo Advertising's PRC shareholders, namely Ms. Zhang Lina and Ms. Zhang Qinxiu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.30 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.33 Exclusive Technology Consulting Services Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Quo Advertising and Quo Advertising's PRC shareholders, namely Ms. Zhang Lina and Ms. Zhang Qinxiu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.31 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.34 Equity Pledge Agreement dated January 1, 2008, between Lianhe and Quo Advertising's PRC shareholders, namely Ms. Zhang Lina and Ms. Zhang Qinxiu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.32 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.35 Option Agreement dated January 1, 2008, by and among Lianhe, Quo Advertising and Quo Advertising's PRC shareholders, namely Ms. Zhang Lina and Ms. Zhang Qinxiu (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.33 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.36 Agreement in connection with the transfer of operation from Quo Advertising to Yi Gao dated January 1, 2010, by and among Quo Advertising, Linkrich Enterprise, Mr. Hao Da Yong, Ms.



Edgar Filing: NETWORK CN INC - Form 10-K

Shen Xiao Zhou, Ms. Kang Qian and Ms. Ying Zhen Zhen. (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.34 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)

- 10.37 Declaration of Trust in connection with Quo Advertising holding 30% equity interest of Yi Gao on behalf of Linkrich Enterprise dated January 1, 2010 (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.35 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.38 Consultancy Agreement in connection with debt restructuring dated December 1, 2008, between NCN Group Ltd and Statezone Limited (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.36 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on January 28, 2011)
- 10.39 Sino-Foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Agreement for Yi Gao Shanghai Advertising Limited dated January 1, 2009, between Quo Advertising and Linkrich Enterprise (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 10.33 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011)
- 14.1 Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Network CN Inc. as approved and amended by the Board of Directors as of September 1, 2007 and September 29, 2008 respectively (incorporated herein by reference from Exhibit 14.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2011)

Table of Contents

21.1	Subsidiaries of the registrant.*
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

---

\* Filed herewith.

Table of Contents

NETWORK CN INC.  
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents	Page
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-2
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012</u>	F-3
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Deficit for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011</u>	F-6
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-7

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm  
The Board of Directors and Stockholders of:  
Network CN Inc. and subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Network CN Inc. and its subsidiaries and variable interest entities (collectively referred to as the “Company”) as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, stockholders’ deficit and cash flows for the years ended 31 December 2013 and 2012. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatements. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit of the consolidated financial statements included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. Our audit also included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has incurred net losses of \$3,883,493, \$1,210,629 and \$2,102,548 for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively. Additionally, the Company used net cash in operating activities of \$680,424, \$582,753 and \$388,278 for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company recorded stockholders’ deficit of \$7,656,871 and \$4,032,289 respectively. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans concerning these matters are also described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

UNION POWER HK CPA LIMITED

Certified Public Accountants

Hong Kong SAR

March 31, 2014

An independent member of AGN International

F-2

---

Table of Contents

NETWORK CN INC.

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

		As of December 31,	
	Note	2013	2012
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current Assets			
Cash		\$ 111,889	\$ 21,008
Accounts receivable, net	4	759,977	719,041
Prepayments for advertising operating rights, net	5	-	581,990
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	6	333,360	161,391
Deferred charges, net	8	-	-
Total Current Assets		1,205,226	1,483,430
Equipment, Net	7	83,160	256,121
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$ 1,288,386</b>	<b>\$ 1,739,551</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT</b>			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other payables	9	\$ 4,839,861	\$ 3,518,732
1% convertible promissory notes due 2014, net	10	4,064,412	-
Capital lease obligation	11	11,236	10,328
Total Current Liabilities		8,915,509	3,529,060
Non-Current Liabilities			
1% convertible promissory note due 2014, net	10	-	2,201,797
Capital lease obligation, net of current portion	11	29,748	40,983
Total Non-Current Liabilities		29,748	2,242,780
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>8,945,257</b>	<b>5,771,840</b>
<b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES</b>	12		
<b>STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT</b>	13		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized			
None issued and outstanding		-	-
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 400,000,000 shares authorized			
Shares issued and outstanding: 106,419,467 and 103,604,467 as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 respectively		106,419	103,604
Additional paid-in capital		122,359,290	122,074,273
Accumulated deficit		(131,823,174)	(127,929,681)
Accumulated other comprehensive income		1,700,594	1,719,515
<b>TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT</b>		<b>(7,656,871)</b>	<b>(4,032,289)</b>

TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT	\$	1,288,386	\$	1,739,551

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

F-3

---

Table of Contents

NETWORK CN INC.  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

	Note(s)	For the Years Ended December 31,		
		2013	2012	2011
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Advertising services		\$ 891,366	\$ 1,835,940	\$ 1,794,552
<b>COST OF REVENUES</b>				
Cost of advertising services		(1,253,460)	(1,467,698)	(1,115,461)
<b>GROSS (LOSS)/PROFIT</b>		<b>(362,094)</b>	<b>368,242</b>	<b>679,091</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Selling and marketing		(90,215)	(267,595)	(521,109)
General and administrative		(1,367,090)	(2,092,180)	(1,489,460)
Gain from write-off of long-aged payables		-	34,804	3,254
Total Operating Expenses		(1,457,305)	(2,324,971)	(2,007,315)
<b>LOSS FROM OPERATIONS</b>		<b>(1,819,399)</b>	<b>(1,956,729)</b>	<b>(1,328,224)</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME (EXPENSES), NET</b>				
Interest income		60	155	254
Gain on extinguishment of debt	10	-	1,877,594	-
Other income (expenses), net		36,305	10,740	(135,595)
Total Other Income (Expenses), Net		36,365	1,888,489	(135,341)
<b>INTEREST AND OTHER DEBT-RELATED EXPENSES</b>				
Amortization of deferred charges and debt discount	10	(1,862,615)	(1,019,861)	(588,983)
Interest expense	9,10,11	(247,844)	(122,528)	(50,000)
Total Interest and Other Debt-Related Expenses		(2,110,459)	(1,142,389)	(638,983)
<b>NET LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAXES</b>		<b>(3,893,493)</b>	<b>(1,210,629)</b>	<b>(2,102,548)</b>
Income taxes	17	-	-	-
<b>NET LOSS</b>		<b>(3,893,493)</b>	<b>(1,210,629)</b>	<b>(2,102,548)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS</b>				
Reversal of unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities, net of taxes		-	-	153,559
Foreign currency translation (loss) gain		(18,921)	(11,290)	13,929
Total other comprehensive (loss) income		(18,921)	(11,290)	167,488
<b>COMPREHENSIVE LOSS</b>		<b>\$ (3,912,414)</b>	<b>\$ (1,221,919)</b>	<b>\$ (1,935,060)</b>
<b>NET LOSS PER COMMON SHARE – BASIC AND DILUTED</b>				
	15	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.02)
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF SHARES</b>	15	105,253,782	96,895,329	86,970,220



OUTSTANDING – BASIC AND DILUTED \*

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

\*As adjusted to give retroactive effect to the 1 for 5 shares reverse stock split which occurred on September 16, 2011.

F-4

---

Table of Contents

NETWORK CN INC.  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT  
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013, 2012 AND 2011

	Common Share	Stock Amount	Additional Paid-In Capital	Deferred Stock-Based Compensation	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2011	84,504,467	84,504	119,751,647	(307,500)	(124,616,504)	1,563,317	(3,524,536)
Stock-based compensation for stock granted to directors and officers for services	-	-	35,678	-	-	-	35,678
Issuance of stock for services rendered by consultants	12,000,000	12,000	48,000	-	-	-	60,000
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	-	-	-	307,500	-	-	307,500
Reversal of unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities	-	-	-	-	-	153,559	153,559
Translation adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	13,929	13,929
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	-	(2,102,548 )	-	(2,102,548)
Balance as of December 31, 2011	96,504,467	\$96,504	119,835,325	-	(126,719,052)	1,730,805	(5,056,418)
Stock-based compensation for stock granted to directors and officers for services			47,190	-	-	-	47,190
Issuance of stock for services rendered by consultants	7,100,000	7,100	470,900	-	-	-	478,000
Value of beneficial conversion	-	-	3,598,452	-	-	-	3,598,452

feature of convertible note to common stock							
Extinguishment of 1% convertible notes	-	-	(1,877,594 )				(1,877,594)
Translation adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(11,290 )	(11,290 )
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	-	(1,210,629 )	-	(1,210,629)
Balance as of December 31, 2012	103,604,467	103,604	122,074,273	-	(127,929,681)	1,719,515	(4,032,289)
Stock-based compensation for stock granted to directors and officers for services	135,000	135	43,797	-	-	-	43,932
Issuance of stock for services rendered by consultants	2,680,000	2,680	241,220	-	-	-	243,900
Translation adjustment	-	-	-		-	(18,921 )	(18,921 )
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	-	(3,893,493 )	-	(3,893,493)
Balance as of December 31, 2013	106,419,467	\$ 106,419	\$ 122,359,290	\$-	\$(131,823,174)	\$ 1,700,594	\$(7,656,871)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

NETWORK CN INC.  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Net loss	\$ (3,893,493)	\$ (1,210,629)	\$ (2,102,548)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities			
Depreciation and amortization:			
Equipment and intangible assets	106,497	259,479	239,223
Deferred charges and debt discount	1,862,615	1,019,861	588,983
Gain on extinguishment of debt	-	(1,877,594)	-
Stock-based compensation for service	287,832	525,190	403,178
Loss (gain) on disposal of equipment	68,900	14,258	(24,222)
Gain from write-off of long-aged payables	-	(34,804)	(3,254)
Loss from sales of available-for-sale securities	-	-	228,285
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(40,936)	(572,901)	252,854
Prepayments for advertising operating rights, net	587,011	(401,059)	30,771
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	(171,969)	32,033	191,998
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other payables	585,119	1,663,413	(193,546)
Net cash used in operating activities	(608,424)	(582,753)	(388,278)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of equipment	(1,719)	(170,314)	(35,309)
Proceeds from sales of equipment	412	3,194	53,633
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities, net	-	-	48,351
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(1,307)	(167,120)	66,675
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Proceeds from shareholder's loans	-	-	100,000
Proceeds from directors' loans	13,250	117,948	297,868
Proceeds from short-term loans	794,683	1,086,885	-
Proceeds from capital lease financing	-	57,692	-
Repayment of shareholder's loans	-	-	(100,000)
Repayment of directors' loans	(71,924)	(197,364)	(68,124)
Repayment of short-term loans	-	(345,128)	-
Repayment of capital lease obligation	(10,327)	(6,381)	-
Net cash provided by financing activities	725,682	713,652	229,744
<b>EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH</b>	<b>(25,070)</b>	<b>(8,394)</b>	<b>(13,139)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH</b>	<b>90,881</b>	<b>(44,615)</b>	<b>(104,998)</b>
<b>CASH, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<b>21,008</b>	<b>65,623</b>	<b>170,621</b>
<b>CASH, END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 111,889</b>	<b>\$ 21,008</b>	<b>\$ 65,623</b>

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:

Cash paid during the year for:

Income taxes	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Interest paid	\$	3,712	\$	33,331	\$	50,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

F-6

---

Table of Contents

NETWORK CN INC.  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013, 2012 AND 2011

NOTE 1 ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

Network CN Inc. was originally incorporated on September 10, 1993 in Delaware with headquarters in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China ("PRC" or "China"). Since August 2006, Network CN Inc., its subsidiaries and variable interest entities for which it is the primary beneficiary (collectively "NCN" or the "Company" "we", "our" or "us") has been principally engaged in the provision of out-of-home advertising in China through the operation of a network of roadside LED digital video panels, mega-size LED digital video billboards and light boxes in major cities.

Details of the Company's principal subsidiaries and variable interest entities as of December 31, 2013 are described in Note 3 – Subsidiaries and Variable Interest Entities.

Going Concern

The Company has experienced recurring net losses of \$3.9 million, \$1.2 million and \$2.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively. Additionally, the Company has net cash used in operating activities of \$0.6 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company has stockholders' deficit of \$7.7 million and \$4.0 million, respectively. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Company's plans regarding those concerns are addressed in the following paragraph. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

In response to current financial conditions, the Company has undergone a drastic cost-cutting exercise, including reduction of the Company's workforce, office rentals and other general and administrative expenses. The Company has also continued to strengthen its sales force in order to increase its sales volume. In addition, since the latter half of 2011, the Company has expanded our focus from LED media and has actively explored new prominent media projects in order to provide a wider range of media and advertising services and improve our financial performance.

In September 2013, the Company secured a new media advertising project in Shanghai and the project is expected to generate positive cashflow to the Company in 2014. In addition, the Company recently secured a new media project in China but the Company has not yet started to generate revenue. Co-operation agreements were signed for the media project. If the project can start to operate, the Company expects that these projects will improve the Company's future financial performance. The Company expects that the new projects can generate positive cashflow to the Company.

In February 2014, the Company completed three private placements of 7.5 million shares of restricted common stock at \$0.1 per share. The transaction took place with three investors and generated gross proceeds of \$750,000 which can fund the Company's operation. In March 2014, the Company and the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes respective holders tentatively agreed to extend the maturity date of the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes for a period of two years.

The existing cash and cash equivalents together with highly liquid current assets are insufficient to fund the Company's operations for the next twelve months. The Company will need to rely upon some combination of cash generated from the Company's operations, the proceeds from the potential exercise of the outstanding option held by Keywin Holdings Limited ("Keywin") to purchase \$2 million in shares of the Company's common stock, or proceeds from the issuance of the Company's equity and debt securities as well as the exercise of the conversion option by the Company's note

holders to convert the notes to the Company's common stock, in order to maintain the Company's operations. Based on the Company's best estimates, the Company believes that there are sufficient financial resources to meet the cash requirements for the coming twelve months and the consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. However, there can be no assurance the Company will be able to continue as a going concern.

#### Reverse Stock Split

On July 5, 2011, the Board of Directors of the Company unanimously adopted a resolution approving an amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation to effect a 1-for-5 reverse stock split of all outstanding shares of common stock, which the Company effected on September 16, 2011 (the "Reverse Split") resulting in a reduction of its authorized shares of common stock from 2,000,000,000 to 400,000,000 shares.

F-7

---

## Table of Contents

Shareholders received one new share of common stock in replacement of every five shares held on July 5, 2011, the record date for the Reverse Split. The Reverse Split did not change the stockholder's ownership percentage of the common stock, except for minimal changes resulting from the treatment of fractional shares. The Company did not issue any fractional shares as a result of the Reverse Split. The number of shares issued to each stockholder was rounded up to the nearest whole number if, as a result of the Reverse Split, the number of shares owned by any stockholder would not be a whole number.

The Reverse Split proportionately reduced all issued and outstanding shares of the Company's common stock, as well as common stock underlying stock options, warrants and other common stock based equity grants outstanding and the respective exercise prices were proportionately increased in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing such securities. Shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the conversion of the Company's convertible notes were also proportionately reduced and the respective conversion prices were proportionately increased.

All references to shares in the accompanying financial statements and notes thereto including but not limited to the number of shares and per share amounts (except par value), unless otherwise noted, have been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Split retroactively. Previously awarded options and warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock have also been retroactively adjusted to reflect the Reverse Split.

### NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### (A) Basis of Presentation and Preparation

These consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP").

These consolidated financial statements were prepared on a going concern basis. The Company has determined that the going concern basis of preparation is appropriate based on its estimates and judgments of future performance of the Company, future events and projected cash flows. At each balance sheet date, the Company evaluates its estimates and judgments as part of its going concern assessment. Based on its assessment, the Company believes there are sufficient financial and cash resources to finance the Company as a going concern in the next twelve months. Accordingly, management has prepared the financial statements on a going concern basis.

#### (B) Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of Network CN Inc., its subsidiaries and variable interest entities for which it is the primary beneficiary. These variable interest entities are those in which the Company, through contractual arrangements, bears the risks and enjoys the rewards normally associated with ownership of the entities. Upon making this determination, the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary of these entities, which are then required to be consolidated for financial reporting purpose. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

#### (C) Use of Estimates

In preparing consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Differences from those estimates are reported in the period they become known and are disclosed to the extent they are material to the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.



(D) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand, cash accounts, and interest bearing savings accounts placed with banks and financial institutions. For the purposes of the statements of cash flow, the Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company had no cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2013, restricted cash of \$57,041 was included in cash and cash equivalents.

(E) Allowance for Doubtful Debts

Allowance for doubtful debts is made against receivables to the extent they are considered to be doubtful. Receivables in the consolidated balance sheet are stated net of such allowance. The Company records its allowance for doubtful debts based upon its assessment of various factors. The Company considers historical experience, the age of the receivable balances, the credit quality of its customers, current economic conditions, and other factors that may affect customers' ability to pay to determine the level of allowance required.

Table of Contents

## (F) Prepayments for Advertising Operating Rights, Net

Prepayments for advertising operating rights are measured at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses, if any. Cost includes prepaid expenses directly attributable to the acquisition of advertising operating rights. Such prepaid expenses are in general charged to the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the operating period of the rights. All the costs expected to be amortized more than twelve months after the balance sheet date are classified as non-current assets.

An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of the prepayments for advertising operating rights exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated from the advertising operating right's use and eventual disposition. An impairment loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the asset calculated using a discounted cash flow analysis.

## (G) Investments in available-for-sale securities

The Company's marketable equity securities are classified as available-for-sale investments and are reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses, net of tax, recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income. Realized gains or losses and declines in value judged to be other-than-temporary, if any, on available-for-sale securities are reported in other (expense) income, net. The Company evaluates the investments periodically for possible other-than-temporary impairment. When assessing other-than-temporary impairment of equity securities, the Company reviews factors such as the length of time and extent to which fair value has been below cost basis, the financial condition of the issuer, the Company's intent to hold the investment for a period of time which may be sufficient for an anticipated recovery in market value, and whether its cash flow needs may require the Company to sell the investment. If appropriate, the Company records impairment charges equal to the amount that the carrying value of an equity security exceeds the estimated fair value of such security as of the evaluation date. In computing realized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities, the Company determines cost based on amounts paid, including direct costs such as commissions to acquire the security, using the specific identification method.

The determination of current or noncurrent status for individual available-for-sale securities is made on the basis of whether or not the securities are considered working capital available for current operations under Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, Topic 210-10-45. We determined that investments in available-for-sale securities have not been made for the purposes of control, affiliation, or other continuing business advantage. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company had no investment in available-for-sale securities.

## (H) Equipment, Net

Equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis, less estimated residual values over the assets' estimated useful lives. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Media display equipment	5 - 7 years
Office equipment	3 - 5 years
Furniture and fixtures	3 - 5 years
Motor vehicles	5 years
Leasehold improvements	Over the unexpired

## lease terms

Construction in progress is carried at cost less impairment losses, if any. It relates to construction of media display equipment. No provision for depreciation is made on construction in progress until the relevant assets are completed and put into use.

When equipment is retired or otherwise disposed of, the related cost, accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment loss, if any, are removed from the respective accounts, and any gain or loss is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations. Repairs and maintenance costs on equipment are expensed as incurred.

(I) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, such as equipment, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstance indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of a long-lived asset exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated from the asset's use and eventual disposition. An impairment loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the asset calculated using a discounted cash flow analysis.

## Table of Contents

### (J) Deferred Charges, Net

Deferred charges are fees and expenses directly related to the issuance of convertible promissory notes, including placement agents' fees. Deferred charges are capitalized and amortized over the life of the convertible promissory notes using the effective interest method. Amortization of deferred charges is included in amortization of deferred charges and debt discount on the consolidated statements of operations while the unamortized balance is included in deferred charges on the consolidated balance sheets. All the costs expected to be amortized more than twelve months after the consolidated balance sheet date are classified as non-current assets.

### (K) Convertible Promissory Notes and Warrants

#### 1) Debt Restructuring and Issuance of 1% Convertible Promissory Note

On April 2, 2009, the Company issued 1% unsecured senior convertible promissory notes to the previous 3% convertible promissory note holders who agreed to cancel these 3% convertible promissory notes in the principal amount of \$5,000,000 (including all accrued and unpaid interest thereon), and all of the warrants, in exchange for the 1% unsecured senior convertible promissory notes in the principal amount of \$5,000,000. The 1% convertible promissory notes bear interest at 1% per annum, payable semi-annually in arrears, mature on April 1, 2012, and are convertible at any time into shares of the Company's common stock at a fixed conversion price of \$0.1163 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. Pursuant to ASC Topic 470-50 and ASC Topic 470-50-40, the Company determined that the original convertible notes and the 1% convertible notes were with substantially different terms and hence the exchange was recorded as an extinguishment of original notes and issuance of new notes.

The Company determined the 1% convertible promissory notes to be conventional convertible instruments under ASC Topic 815-40-25. The embedded conversion option was qualified for equity classification pursuant to ASC Topic 815-40, and ASC Topic 815-10-15-74. The embedded beneficial conversion feature was recognized and measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of that feature to additional paid-in capital. The debt discount resulting from the allocation of proceeds to the beneficial conversion feature is amortized over the term of the 1% convertible promissory notes from the respective dates of issuance using the effective interest method.

#### 2) Extension of 1% Convertible Promissory Note

The 1% convertible promissory notes matured on April 1, 2012 and on the same date, the Company and the note holders agreed to the following: 1) extension of the maturity date of the 1% convertible promissory notes for a period of two years and 2) modification of the 1% convertible promissory notes to be convertible at any time into shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion price of \$0.09304 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In all other respects not specifically mentioned, the terms of the 1% convertible promissory notes remain the same and are fully enforceable in accordance with their terms. Subsequently, the Company issued new 1% convertible promissory notes maturing on April 1, 2014 to the note holders. Pursuant to ASC Topic 470-50-40-10, the Company determined that the modification is substantially different and hence the modification was recorded as an extinguishment of notes and issuance of new notes. Pursuant to ASC Topic 470-20-40-3, the Company allocated the amount of the reacquisition price to the repurchased beneficial conversion feature using the intrinsic value of that conversion feature at the extinguishment date and the residual amount would be allocated to the convertible security. Thus, the Company recorded a gain on extinguishment of debt.

The Company determined the modified new 1% convertible promissory notes to be conventional convertible instruments under ASC Topic 815-40-25. Its embedded conversion option was qualified for equity classification pursuant to ASC Topic 815-40, and ASC Topic 815-10-15-74. The embedded beneficial conversion feature was recognized and measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of that feature to

additional paid-in capital. The debt discount resulting from the allocation of proceeds to the beneficial conversion feature is amortized over the term of the new 1% convertible promissory notes from the respective dates of issuance using the effective interest method.

(L) Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue in the period when advertisements are either aired or published.

F-10

---

## Table of Contents

### (M) Stock-based Compensation

The Company complies with ASC Topic 718, using a modified prospective application transition method, which establishes accounting for stock-based awards in exchange for employee services. Under this application, the Company is required to record stock-based compensation expense for all awards granted. ASC Topic 718 requires that stock-based compensation cost is measured at grant date, based on the fair value of the award, and recognized as expense over the requisite services period.

Common stock, stock options and warrants issued to other than employees or directors in exchange for services are recorded on the basis of their fair value, as required by ASC Topic 718. In accordance with ASC Topic 505-50, the non-employee stock options or warrants are measured at their fair value by using the Black-Scholes option pricing model as of the earlier of the date at which a commitment for performance to earn the equity instruments is reached (“performance commitment date”) or the date at which performance is complete (“performance completion date”). The stock-based compensation expenses are recognized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the period over which services are to be received or the vesting period. Accounting for non-employee stock options or warrants which involve only performance conditions when no performance commitment date or performance completion date has occurred as of reporting date requires measurement at the equity instruments then-current fair value. Any subsequent changes in the market value of the underlying common stock are reflected in the expense recorded in the subsequent period in which that change occurs.

### (N) Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under ASC Topic 740. Under ASC Topic 740, deferred tax assets and liabilities are provided for the future tax effects attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, and for the expected future tax benefits from items including tax loss carry forwards.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or reversed. Under ASC Topic 740, the expense or benefit related to adjusting deferred tax assets and liabilities as a result of a change in tax rates is recognized in income or loss in the period that includes the enactment date.

### (O) Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The Company follows ASC Topic 220 for the reporting and display of its comprehensive income (loss) and related components in the financial statements and thereby reports a measure of all changes in equity of an enterprise that results from transactions and economic events other than transactions with the shareholders. Items of comprehensive income (loss) are reported in both the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss and the consolidated statement of stockholders’ deficit.

### (P) Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share

Basic earnings (loss) per common share are computed in accordance with ASC Topic 260 by dividing the net income (loss) attributable to holders of common stock by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings (loss) per common share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares including the dilutive effect of common share equivalents then outstanding.

The diluted net loss per common share is the same as the basic net loss per share for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 as all potential ordinary shares including stock options and warrants are anti-dilutive and are therefore excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share.

(Q) Operating Leases

Leases where substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets remain with the leasing company are accounted for as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are charged to the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease period.

(R) Capital Leases

Leases are classified as capital leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to lessee. Assets held under capital leases are initially recognized as assets at their fair value or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. Each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance charges so as to achieve a constant rate on the finance balance outstanding. The interest elements of the finance cost is charged to the consolidated statements of operations over the lease period so as to produce a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period. The equipment acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the shorter of the useful life of the asset and the lease term.

## Table of Contents

### (S) Foreign Currency Translation

The assets and liabilities of the Company's subsidiaries and variable interest entities denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars are translated into U.S. dollars using the applicable exchange rates at the balance sheet date. For consolidated statements of operations' items, amounts denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars were translated into U.S. dollars using the average exchange rate during the year. Equity accounts were translated at their historical exchange rates. Net gains and losses resulting from translation of foreign currency financial statements are included in the statements of stockholders' equity/(deficit) as accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are reflected in the consolidated statements of operations.

### (T) Fair Value of Financial Instruments

ASC Topic 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Company considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and it considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability.

ASC Topic 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy that requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. A financial instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. ASC Topic 820 establishes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1 - Level 1 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 - Level 2 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets); or model-derived valuations in which significant inputs are observable or can be derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data.

Level 3 - Level 3 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The carrying value of the Company's financial instruments, which consist of cash, accounts receivable, prepayments for advertising operating rights, prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other payables, approximates fair value due to the short-term maturities.

The carrying value of the Company's financial instruments related to warrants associated with convertible promissory notes is stated at a value being equal to the allocated proceeds of convertible promissory notes based on the relative fair value of notes and warrants. In the measurement of the fair value of these instruments, the Black-Scholes option pricing model is utilized, which is consistent with the Company's historical valuation techniques. These derived fair value estimates are significantly affected by the assumptions used. As the allocated value of the financial instruments related to warrants associated with convertible promissory notes is recorded in additional paid-in capital, the financial instruments related to warrants were not required to mark to market as of each subsequent reporting period.

### (U) Concentration of Credit Risk



The Company places its cash with various financial institutions. The Company believes that no significant credit risk exists as these cash investments are made with high-credit-quality financial institutions.

All the revenue of the Company and a significant portion of the Company's assets are generated and located in China. The Company's business activities and accounts receivable are mainly from advertising services. Deposits are usually collected from customers in advance and the Company performs ongoing credit evaluation of its customers. The Company believes that no significant credit risk exists as credit loss.

The Company engaged in the provision of out-of-home advertising in China. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, one customer accounted for approximately 96% and 86% of its accounts receivable balances respectively. Due to the longstanding nature of its relationships with these customers and contractual obligations, the Company is confident that it will recover these amounts. The Company establishes an allowance for doubtful debts accounts upon its assessment of various factors. The Company considers historical experience, the age of the receivable balances, the credit quality of its customers, current economic conditions, and other factors that may affect customers' ability to pay to determine the level of allowance required.

## Table of Contents

### (V) Segmental Reporting

ASC Topic 280 establishes standards for reporting information about operating segments on a basis consistent with the Company's internal organization structure as well as information about geographical areas, business segments and major customers in financial statements. The Company's operating segments are organized internally primarily by the type of services rendered. Accordingly, it is management's view that the services rendered by the Company are of one operating segment: Media Network.

### (W) Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2011, FASB issued ASU No. 2011-11, Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities. The amendments in this update require an entity to disclose information about offsetting and related arrangements to enable users of its financial statements to understand the effect of those arrangements on its financial position. An entity is required to apply the amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. An entity should provide the disclosures required by those amendments retrospectively for all comparative periods presented. The adoption of ASU No. 2011-11 did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In July 2012, FASB issued ASU No. 2012-02, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment. The objective of the amendments in this update is to reduce the cost and complexity of performing an impairment test for indefinite-lived intangible assets by simplifying how an entity tests those assets for impairment and to improve consistency in impairment testing guidance among long-lived asset categories. For public entities, the amendments that are subject to the transition guidance will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2012. For nonpublic entities, the amendments that are subject to the transition guidance will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2013. The adoption of ASU No. 2011-11 did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In October 2012, FASB issued ASU No. 2012-04, Technical Corrections and Improvements: The amendments in this Update cover a wide range of Topics in the Codification. These amendments are presented in two sections—Technical Corrections and Improvements (Section A) and Conforming Amendments Related to Fair Value Measurements (Section B). For public entities, the amendments that are subject to the transition guidance will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2012. For nonpublic entities, the amendments that are subject to the transition guidance will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2013. The adoption of ASU No. 2011-11 did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In January 2013, FASB has issued ASU No. 2013-01, Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Clarifying the Scope of Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities. This amendment clarifies that ordinary trade receivables and receivables are not in the scope of ASU No. 2011-11, Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities. Specifically, ASU 2011-11 applies only to derivatives, repurchase agreements and reverse purchase agreements, and securities borrowing and securities lending transactions that are either offset in accordance with specific criteria contained in the FASB Accounting Standards Codification™ (Codification) or subject to a master netting arrangement or similar agreement. The FASB undertook this clarification project in response to concerns expressed by U.S. stakeholders about the standard's broad definition of financial instruments. After the standard was finalized, companies realized that many contracts have standard commercial provisions that would equate to a master netting arrangement, significantly increasing the cost of compliance at minimal value to financial statement users. An entity is required to apply the amendments in ASU 2013-01 for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. An entity should provide the required disclosures retrospectively for all comparative periods presented. The effective date is the same as the effective date of ASU 2011-11. The adoption of ASU No. 2013-01 did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In February 2013, FASB has issued ASU No. 2013-02, Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. This amendment improves the transparency of reporting these reclassifications. Other comprehensive income includes gains and losses that are initially excluded from net income for an accounting period. Those gains and losses are later reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income into net income. The amendments do not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. All of the information that this ASU requires already is required to be disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements under U.S. GAAP. The adoption of ASU No. 2013-02 did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In March 2013, FASB has issued ASU No. 2013-05, Foreign Currency Matters (Topic 830). ASU No. 2013-05 is intended to clarify the parent's accounting for the cumulative translation adjustment upon the sale or transfer of a group of assets within a consolidated foreign entity. When a parent ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets within a foreign entity, the parent is required to release any related cumulative translation adjustment into Net income. ASU No. 2013-05 further clarifies the cumulative translation adjustment should be released into Net income only if the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity in which the subsidiary or group of assets had resided. ASU No. 2013-05 also clarifies application of this guidance to step acquisitions. ASU No. 2013-05 is effective prospectively for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2013, with early adoption permitted. Management is currently evaluating the potential impact of ASU No. 2013-05 on our financial statements.

Table of Contents

In July 2013, the FASB issued changes to the presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists. These changes require an entity to present an unrecognized tax benefit as a liability in the financial statements if (i) a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position, or (ii) the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position. Otherwise, an unrecognized tax benefit is required to be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward. Previously, there was diversity in practice as no explicit guidance existed. These changes become effective for the Company on January 1, 2014. Management has determined that the adoption of these changes will not have a significant impact on our financial statements.

## (X) Reclassifications

Certain amounts reported for prior years have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

## NOTE 3 SUBSIDIARIES AND VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

Details of the Company's principal consolidated subsidiaries and variable interest entities as of December 31, 2013 were as follows:

Name	Place of Incorporation	Ownership/Control interest attributable to the Company	Principal activities
NCN Group Limited	BVI	100%	Investment holding
NCN Media Services Limited	BVI	100%	Investment holding
Business Boom Investments Limited	BVI	100%	Investment holding
Linkrich Enterprise Advertising and Investment Limited	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding
Cityhorizon Limited	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding
NCN Group Management Limited	Hong Kong	100%	Provision of administrative and management services
Crown Eagle Investment Limited	Hong Kong	100%	Dormant
Crown Winner International Limited	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding
NCN Huamin Management Consultancy (Beijing) Company Limited	PRC	100%	Dormant
Huizhong Lianhe Media Technology Co., Ltd.	PRC	100%	Provision of high-tech services
Beijing Huizhong Bona Media Advertising Co., Ltd.	PRC	100% (1)	Provision of advertising services
Xingpin Shanghai Advertising Limited	PRC	100% (1)	Provision of advertising services
Yi Gao Shanghai Advertising Limited	PRC	100%	Provision of advertising services

Remarks:

1) Variable interest entity which the Company exerted 100% control through a set of commercial arrangements.

NOTE 4 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET

Accounts receivable, net as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 consisted of the following:

	2013	2012
Accounts receivable	\$ 773,611	\$ 732,261
Less: allowance for doubtful debts	(13,634)	(13,220)
Total	\$ 759,977	\$ 719,041

F-14

---

Table of Contents

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company recorded no allowance of doubtful debts for accounts receivable.

**NOTE 5 PREPAYMENTS FOR ADVERTISING OPERATING RIGHTS, NET**

Prepayments for advertising operating rights, net as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

	2013	2012
Gross carrying amount		
Beginning	\$ 2,416,066	\$ 914,846
Addition	143,529	1,499,506
Write off	(1,991,176)	-
Translation adjustments	79,663	1,714
Total gross carrying amount	648,082	2,416,066
Accumulated amortization		
Beginning	(1,834,076)	(731,877)
Transfer from accrued advertising operating rights fee	(79,058)	-
Amortization for the year	(668,547)	(1,098,447)
Write off	1,991,176	-
Translation adjustments	(57,577)	(3,752)
Total accumulated amortization	(648,082)	(1,834,076)
Prepayments for advertising operating rights, net	\$ -	\$ 581,990

Total amortization expense of prepayments for advertising operating rights of the Company for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were \$668,547, \$1,098,447 and \$714,921 respectively. The amortization expense of prepayments for advertising operating rights was included as cost of advertising services on the consolidated statement of operations.

**Provision for impairment**

As the Company has incurred a continuous net loss, the Company performed an impairment review of its prepayments for advertising operating rights. The Company compared the carrying amount of the prepayments for advertising operating rights to the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated. The Company determined their fair values using a discounted cash flow analysis if the carrying values exceeded undiscounted cash flows. Accordingly, the Company recorded no impairment loss for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company recorded no write-off of provision for impairment losses against cost and accumulated amortization of certain prepayments for advertising operating rights.

**NOTE 6 PREPAID EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS, NET**

Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

	2013	2012
Deposit paid for media projects	\$ 195,677	\$ -
Payments from customers withheld by a third party	1,524,481	1,524,481
Prepaid expenses	102,665	108,102
Rental and other deposits	36,932	55,049

Other receivables	244	333
Sub-total	1,859,999	1,687,965
Less: allowance for doubtful debts	(1,526,639)	(1,526,574)
Total	\$ 333,360	\$ 161,391

F-15

---

Table of Contents

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company recorded no allowance for doubtful debt for prepaid expenses and other current assets.

**NOTE 7 EQUIPMENT, NET**

Equipment, net as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 consisted of the following:

	2013	2012
Media display equipment	\$ -	\$ 957,071
Office equipment	71,983	81,019
Furniture and fixtures	1,262	1,262
Motor vehicles	98,488	97,249
Leasehold improvement	64,192	87,618
Sub-Total	235,925	1,224,219
Less: accumulated depreciation	(152,765)	(968,098)
Total	\$ 83,160	\$ 256,121

Depreciation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 amounted to \$106,497, \$259,479 and \$239,223 respectively.

**Provision for impairment**

As the Company has continued to record net losses, it performed an impairment review of its equipment. The Company compared the carrying value of its equipment to the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated. For those assets with carrying values exceeding projected undiscounted cash flows, the Company determined their fair values using a discounted cash flow analysis. Accordingly, the Company recorded no impairment loss for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company recorded a write-off of provision for impairment losses against cost and accumulated amortization of equipment amounting to \$nil, \$2,705,239 and \$nil respectively.

**Pledge of Equipment**

Since the completion of debt restructuring in April 2009, no equipment has been pledged by the Company.

**NOTE 8 DEFERRED CHARGES, NET**

Deferred charges, net as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

	2013	2012
Deferred charges	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Less: accumulated amortization	-	(250,000)
Total	\$ -	\$ -

Total amortization of deferred charges for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 amounted to \$nil, \$31,692 and \$81,214 respectively. They were included as amortization of deferred charges and debt discount in the consolidated statements of operations.



For details, please refer to Note 10 – Convertible Promissory Notes and Warrants.

F-16

---

Table of Contents

## NOTE 9 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER PAYABLES

Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other payables as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 consisted of the following:

	2013	2012
Accrued advertising operating rights	\$ 1,222,004	\$ 744,365
Accrued staff benefits and related fees	1,032,593	804,290
Accrued professional fees	109,559	102,186
Directors' loans (Note 14)	85,244	143,918
Accrued interest expenses	345,917	101,790
Other accrued expenses	381,187	385,306
Short-term loans 1)	1,536,440	741,757
Receipts in advance	117,829	479,920
Other payables	9,088	15,200
Total	\$ 4,839,861	\$ 3,518,732

1) As of December 31, 2013, the Company recorded an aggregated amount of \$1,536,440 short-term loans. Those loans were borrowed from an unrelated individual. Those loans are unsecured, bear a monthly interest of 1.5% and shall be repayable in one month. However, according to the agreement, the Company shall have the option to shorten or extend the life of those short-term loans if the need arises and the Company has agreed with the lender to extend the short-term loans on due date. As of the date of this annual report, \$105,874 of those loans had been repaid.

The interest expenses of the short-term loans for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 amounted to \$194,126, \$69,677 and \$nil, respectively.

## NOTE 10 CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY NOTES AND WARRANTS

## (1) Debt Restructuring and Issuance of 1% Convertible Promissory Notes

On November 19, 2007, the Company entered into a Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, as amended (the "Purchase Agreement") with Shanghai Quo Advertising Co. Ltd and affiliated investment funds of Och-Ziff Capital Management Group (the "Investors") pursuant to which it agreed to issue in three tranches, 3% Senior Secured Convertible Promissory Notes due June 30, 2011, in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$50,000,000 (the "3% Convertible Promissory Notes") and warrants to acquire an aggregate amount of 6,857,143 shares of the Company's Common Stock (the "Warrants"). Between November 19 - 28, 2007, the Company issued 3% Convertible Promissory Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$15,000,000, Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$12.50 per share and Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$17.50 per share. On January 31, 2008, the Company amended and restated the previously issued 3% Convertible Promissory Notes and issued to the Investors 3% Convertible Promissory Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,000,000 (the "Amended and Restated Notes"), Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$12.50 per share and Warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock at \$17.50 per share. In connection with the Amended and Restated Notes, the Company entered into a Security Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2008 (the "Security Agreement"), pursuant to which the Company granted to the collateral agent for the benefit of the Investors, a first-priority security interest in certain of the Company's assets, and 66% of the equity interest in the Company.

On April 2, 2009, the Company entered into a new financing arrangement with the previous holders of the Amended and Restated Notes (the "Note Holders"), and Keywin.

Pursuant to a note exchange and option agreement, dated April 2, 2009 (the “Note Exchange and Option Agreement”), between the Company and Keywin, Keywin exchanged its Amended and Restated Note in the principal amount of \$45,000,000, and all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, for 61,407,093 shares of the Company’s common stock and an option to purchase an aggregate of 24,562,837 shares of the Company’s common stock, for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,000,000 (the “Keywin Option”). The Keywin Option was originally exercisable for a three-month period which commenced on April 2, 2009, but pursuant to several subsequent amendments, the exercise period has been extended to a sixty-nine-month period ending on January 1, 2015, subject to the Company’s right to unilaterally terminate the exercise period upon 30 days’ written notice. As of December 31, 2013, the Keywin Option has not been exercised.

F-17

---

Table of Contents

Pursuant to a note exchange agreement, dated April 2, 2009, among the Company and the Note Holders, the parties agreed to cancel their Amended and Restated Notes in the principal amount of \$5,000,000 (including all accrued and unpaid interest thereon), and all of the warrants, in exchange for the Company's issuance of the 1% unsecured senior convertible promissory notes due 2012 in the principal amount of \$5,000,000 (the "1% Convertible Promissory Notes"). The 1% Convertible Promissory Notes bear interest at 1% per annum, are payable semi-annually in arrears, mature on April 1, 2012, and are convertible at any time by the holder into shares of the Company's common stock at an initial conversion price of \$0.1163 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In addition, in the event of a default, the holders will have the right to redeem the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes at 110% of the principal amount, plus any accrued and unpaid interest. The parties also agreed to terminate the Security Agreement and release all security interests arising out of the Purchase Agreement and the Amended and Restated Notes.

## 2) Extension of 1% Convertible Promissory Notes and Issuance of New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes

The 1% Convertible Promissory Notes matured on April 1, 2012 and on the same date, the Company and the Note Holders agreed to the following: (1) extension of the maturity date of the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes for a period of two years and (2) modification of the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes to be convertible at any time into shares of the Company's common stock at a conversion price of \$0.09304 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In all other respects not specifically mentioned, the terms of the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes shall remain the same and shall be fully enforceable in accordance with its terms. Subsequently, the Company issued new 1% convertible promissory notes (the "New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes") to the Note Holders. The New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes bear interest at 1% per annum, are payable semi-annually in arrears, mature on April 1, 2014, and are convertible at any time by the Note Holders into shares of the Company's common stock at an initial conversion price of \$0.09304 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In addition, in the event of a default, the Note Holders will have the right to redeem the New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes at 110% of the principal amount, plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

The following table details the accounting treatment of the convertible promissory notes:

	1% Convertible Promissory Notes	New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes	Total
Net carrying value of convertible promissory notes as of January 1, 2011	\$ 4,304,311	-	\$ 4,304,311
Amortization of debt discount for the year ended December 31, 2011	507,769	-	507,769
Net carrying value of convertible promissory notes as of December 31, 2011	4,812,080	\$ -	4,812,080
Proceeds of new 1% convertible promissory notes	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Allocated intrinsic value of beneficial conversion feature	-	(3,598,452)	(3,598,452)
Amortization of debt discount for the year ended December 31, 2012	187,920	800,249	988,169
Repayment of 1% convertible promissory note	(5,000,000)	-	(5,000,000)
Net carrying value of convertible promissory notes as of December 31, 2012	-	2,201,797	2,201,797
Amortization of debt discount for the year ended December 31, 2013	-	1,862,615	1,862,615
Net carrying value of convertible promissory notes as of December 31, 2013	\$ -	\$ 4,064,412	\$ 4,064,412

The embedded beneficial conversion feature are recognized and measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of that feature to additional paid-in capital. The intrinsic value of beneficial conversion

feature is calculated according to ASC Topic 470-20. The New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes before and after extension are considered to have a beneficial conversion feature as the effective conversion price was less than the Company's market price of common stock at commitment date. The value of beneficial conversion features of 1% New Convertible Promissory Notes before and after extension amounted to \$3,598,452, is recorded as a reduction in the carrying value of the convertible promissory notes against additional paid-in capital. As the New 1% Convertible Promissory Notes have stated redemption dates, the respective debt discount is amortized over the term of the notes from the respective date of issuance using the effective interest method.

Table of Contents

## Gain on extinguishment of debt

Pursuant to ASC Topic 470-20-40-3, the Company allocated the amount of the reacquisition price to the repurchased beneficial conversion feature using the intrinsic value of that conversion feature at the extinguishment date and the residual amount was allocated to the convertible security. Thus, the Company recognized a gain on extinguishment of debt of \$1,877,594 at the date of extinguishment and included in the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2012.

## Amortization of Deferred Charges and Debt Discount

The amortization of deferred charges and debt discount for the year ended December 31, 2013 was as follows:

	Warrants	Conversion Features	Deferred Charges	Total
New 1% convertible promissory notes	\$ -	\$ 1,862,615	\$ -	\$ 1,862,615
1% convertible promissory notes	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,862,615	\$ -	\$ 1,862,615

The amortization of deferred charges and debt discount for the year ended December 31, 2012 was as follows:

	Warrants	Conversion Features	Deferred Charges	Total
New 1% convertible promissory notes	\$ -	\$ 800,249	\$ -	\$ 800,249
1% convertible promissory notes	-	187,920	31,692	219,612
Total	\$ -	\$ 988,169	\$ 31,692	\$ 1,019,861

The amortization of deferred charges and debt discount for the year ended December 31, 2011 was as follows:

	Warrants	Conversion Features	Deferred Charges	Total
New 1% convertible promissory notes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1% convertible promissory notes	-	507,769	81,214	588,983
Total	\$ -	\$ 507,769	\$ 81,214	\$ 588,983

## Interest Expense

The following table details the interest expenses:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
New 1% convertible promissory notes	\$ 50,000	\$ 37,397	\$ -
1% convertible promissory notes	-	12,603	50,000
Total	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000

## NOTE 11 CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATION

As of December 31, 2013, the gross amount of the motor vehicle under capital leases was \$57,692. The following is a schedule by years of future minimum lease payment under capital leases together with the present value of the net minimum lease payment as of December 31, 2013.

Fiscal years ending December 31,	
2014	\$ 13,846
2015	13,846
2016	13,846
2017	4,615
Total minimum lease payments	46,153
Less: Amount representing interest	(5,169)
Present value of net minimum lease payment	40,984
Less: Current portion	(11,236)
Non-current portion	\$ 29,748

F-19

---

Table of Contents

## NOTE 12 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

## (A) Commitments

## 1. Rental Lease Commitment

The Company's existing rental leases do not contain significant restrictive provisions. The following is a schedule by year of future minimum lease obligations under non-cancelable rental operating leases as of December 31, 2013:

Fiscal years ending December 31,

2014	\$ 131,476
2015	-
2016	-
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ 131,476

Rental expense for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was \$183,365, \$205,299 and \$52,097 respectively. The provision of rental expenses in connection with the Chengtian litigation amounting to \$137,307 was recovered during the year ended December 31, 2011.

## 2. Annual Advertising Operating Rights Fee Commitment

The Company, through its PRC operating companies, has acquired advertising rights from third parties to operate different types of advertising panels for certain periods.

The following table sets forth the estimated future annual commitment of the Company with respect to the advertising operating rights of panels that the Company held as of December 31, 2013:

Fiscal years ending December 31,

2014	\$ 2,310,416
2015	1,386,860
2016	882,992
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ 4,580,268

## (B) Contingencies

The Company accounts for loss contingencies in accordance with ASC Topic 450 and other related guidelines. Set forth below is a description of certain loss contingencies as of December 31, 2013 and management's opinion as to the likelihood of loss in respect of loss contingency.

The Company derived all its revenues mainly from its operation of the 52 roadside advertising panels along Nanjing Road in Shanghai, China (the "Shanghai Road Project") for the year ended December 31, 2012. On March 19, 2013, Yi Gao received a legal letter dated March 18, 2013 from the legal counsel of Shanghai Chuangtian Advertising Company Limited ("Chuangtian"), the authorizing party of the Shanghai Road Project. The letter alleged Yi Gao had not paid the right fees of RMB1,157,000 (equivalent to approximately US\$184,400 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) on February 15, 2013 for the period from April 1, 2013 to June 30, 2013 pursuant to the concession right contract,



such that Yi Gao breached the concession right contract and Chuangtian can exercise its rights to terminate this contract on March 18, 2013. The legal letter also demanding the payment of right fees totaling RMB52,000 (equivalent to approximately US\$8,290 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) together with late payment surcharges of RMB94,900 (equivalent to approximately US\$15,100 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) and electricity charges of RMB34,345 (equivalent to approximately US\$5,470 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) before March 28, 2013.

F-20

---

Table of Contents

On March 28, 2013, Yi Gao transferred the assets rights of the LED panels to Chuangtian. On April 12, 2013, Yi Gao received a notice from the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that Chuangtian, as plaintiff, had initiated a contract dispute against Yi Gao seeking an aggregate of RMB216,900 (equivalent to approximately US\$34,500 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) for unpaid right fees, penalty and electricity charges. The Company had not operated the respective advertising panels pursuant to the concession right contract started on April 1, 2013. On December 26, 2013, the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai made a judgment to affirm that Yi Gao and Chuangtian reached an agreement to settle the case. As a result, Yi Gao is liable to pay an aggregate of RMB150,000 (equivalent to approximately US\$24,470 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) to Chuangtian. On February 17, 2014, Yi Gao paid RMB150,000 to Chuangtian.

On March 27, 2013, Yi Gao received a legal letter dated March 27, 2013 from the legal counsel of Chuangtian, customer of the Shanghai Road Project, alleged to terminate the advertising contract on March 18, 2013 and demanding the refund of advertising fee for the period from April 1, 2013 to June 30, 2013 totaling RMB202,500 (equivalent to approximately US\$32,300 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) before March 30, 2013. On April 12, 2013, Yi Gao received a notice from the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that Chuangtian, as plaintiff, had initiated a contract dispute against Yi Gao seeking an aggregate of RMB202,500 (equivalent to approximately US\$32,300 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) for refund of advertising fee. On December 26, 2013, the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai made a judgment to affirm that Yi Gao and Chuangtian reached an agreement to settle the case. As a result, Yi Gao is liable to refund an aggregate of RMB150,000 (equivalent to approximately US\$24,470 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) to Chuangtian. On February 17, 2014, Yi Gao paid RMB150,000 to Chuangtian.

On July 5, 2013, Yi Gao received a notice from the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that Shanghai Shenpu advertising Co. Ltd ("Shenpu"), as plaintiff, had initiated a contract dispute against Yi Gao seeking an aggregate of RMB1,807,215 (equivalent to approximately US\$291,000 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) for unpaid rights fee, penalty and production cost. On August 7, 2013, Yi Gao received a court verdict from the People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that Yi Gao is liable to repay the unpaid fee of RMB650,000, penalty and production cost. On August 26, 2013, Yi Gao submitted an appeal to People's Court of Huangpu District, Shanghai that the penalty calculated is not reasonable. On November 13, 2013, Yi Gao withdrew the appeal. As a result, Yi Gao is liable to pay an aggregate of RMB765,463 (equivalent to approximately US\$124,870 at the then-prevailing exchange rate) to Shenpu. On February 19, 2014, Yi Gao paid RMB45,221 to Shenpu.

## NOTE 13 STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT

## (A) Stock, Options and Warrants Issued for Services

1. In August 2006, the Company issued a warrant to purchase up to 20,000 shares of restricted common stock to a consultant at an exercise price \$3.50 per share. One-fourth of the shares underlying the warrant became exercisable every 45 days beginning from the date of issuance. The warrant remains exercisable until August 25, 2016. The fair market value of the warrant was estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions and estimates: expected dividend 0%, volatility 192%, a risk-free rate of 4.5% and an expected life of one (1) year. The value of the warrant recognized for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was \$nil. As of December 31, 2013, none of the warrant was exercised.

2. In July 2009, the Company granted an aggregate of 400,000 shares of common stock to Jennifer Fu, Former Chief Financial Officer and one employee of the Company individually for their services to the Company covering the period from July 15, 2009 to July 14, 2011. Such shares with par value of \$0.001 were issued on July 28, 2009 but did not vest until July 14, 2010 after which the relevant share certificates were handed to the employees. In connection with these stock grants and in accordance with ASC Topic 718, the Company recognized \$nil, \$nil and \$7,500 of

non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively.

3. In July 2009, NCN Group Management Limited entered into Executive Employment Agreements with Earnest Leung, Chief Executive Officer and Godfrey Hui, Former Deputy Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to the agreements, Dr. Earnest Leung and Mr. Godfrey Hui were granted 6,000,000 and 2,000,000 shares, respectively, for their services rendered during the period from July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2011. Such shares with par value of \$0.001 each were issued to the concerned executives on July 28, 2009. In connection with these stock grants and in accordance with ASC Topic 718, the Company recognized \$1,200,000 of deferred stock compensation amortized over requisite service period. The amortization of deferred stock compensation of \$nil, \$nil and \$300,000 were recorded as non-cash stock-based compensation and included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statement of operation for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively.

F-21

---

## Table of Contents

4. In August 2010, the Company granted an aggregate of 360,000 shares of common stock to the independent directors of the Company for their services to the Company covering the period from July 2, 2010 to July 1, 2011. Each independent director was granted shares of the Company's common stock subject to a vesting period of twelve months in the following amounts: Ronald Lee: 120,000 shares; Gerald Godfrey: 120,000 shares; and Serge Choukroun: 120,000 shares. In connection with these stock grants and in accordance with ASC Topic 718, the Company recognized \$nil, \$nil and \$27,818 of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively.

5. In July 2011, the Board of Director granted an aggregate of 360,000 shares of common stock to the independent directors of the Company for their services rendered during the year from July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012. Each independent director was granted shares of the Company's common stock subject to a vesting period of twelve months in the following amounts: Ronald Lee, 120,000 shares; Gerald Godfrey, 120,000 shares; and Serge Choukroun, 120,000 shares. On November 8, 2011, the Board of Directors granted 75,000 shares of the common stock to the independent director, Charles Liu, for his service rendered during the period from November 16, 2011 to June 30, 2012. In connection with these stock grants and in accordance with ASC Topic 718, the Company recognized \$nil, \$13,890 and \$7,860 of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively.

6. In October 2011, the Company entered into three consultancy agreements with three consultants. Pursuant to the agreements, these three consultants were each granted 4,000,000 shares for services to be rendered during the period from October 15, 2011 to September 30, 2012. Such shares with par value of \$0.001 each were issued to the concerned consultants in October 2011. In connection with these stock grants, the Company recognized \$nil, \$nil and \$60,000 of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively.

7. In April 2012, the Company entered into a service agreement with a financial advisory company. Pursuant to the agreement, the financial advisory company was granted 540,541 shares for services rendered. Such shares with par value of \$0.001 were issued to the financial advisory company in May 2012. In August 2012, the Company entered into a mutual termination agreement with the financial advisory company to terminate the service agreement and the Company cancelled the shares issued. In connection with these stock grants and cancellations, the Company recognized \$nil of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2012.

8. In July 2012, the Board of Director granted an aggregate of 360,000 shares of common stock to the independent directors of the Company for their services rendered during the year from July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013. Each independent director was granted shares of the Company's common stock subject to a vesting period of twelve months in the following amounts: Ronald Lee, 120,000 shares; Gerald Godfrey, 120,000 shares; and Charles Liu, 120,000 shares. Ronald Lee resigned from his position as a director of the Company effective on February 1, 2013. In connection with these stock grants, the Company recognized \$11,100, \$33,300 and \$nil of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 respectively.

9. In September 2012, the Company entered into a financial public relations agreement with a consultant. Pursuant to the agreement, the consultant was granted 700,000 shares of common stock for the service rendered. The Company issued 100,000 shares and 600,000 shares of par value of \$0.001 to the consultant for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. In connection with these stock grants and in accordance with ASC Topic 718, the Company recognized \$12,000, \$88,000 and \$nil of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011

respectively. In February 2013, the Company entered into a supplementary agreement to financial public relations agreement with the consultant. Pursuant to the supplementary agreement, the consultant was granted 2,500,000 shares of common stock for the service rendered. The Company issued 2,500,000 shares of par value of \$0.001 to the consultant. In connection with these stock grants and in accordance with ASC Topic 718, the Company recognized \$219,900 of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2013.

10. In December 2012, the Company entered into two consultancy agreements with two consultants. Pursuant to the agreements, these two consultants were granted 6,000,000 shares and 2,500,000 shares respectively for their services rendered. In December 2012, the Company issued 4,000,000 and 2,500,000 shares of par value of \$0.001 each to these two consultants respectively. In connection with these stock grants and in accordance with ASC Topic 718, the Company recognized \$390,000 of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2012. In January 2014, the Company issued the remaining 2,000,000 shares of par value of \$0.001 to one of the consultant.

Table of Contents

11. In March 2013, the Company agreed to issue an aggregate of 135,000 shares of common stock to the independent director, Charles Liu as director's fee from November 16, 2011 to December 31, 2012.

12. In March 2013, the Company agreed to issue an aggregate of 80,000 shares of common stock to the legal counsel, for their services rendered during the period from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013. Such shares with par value of \$0.001 each were issued to the legal counsel on March 27, 2013. In connection with these stock grants and in accordance with ASC Topic 718, the Company recognized \$12,000 of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2013.

13. In August 2013, the Board of Director granted an aggregate of 360,000 shares of common stock to the directors of the Company for their services rendered during the year from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014. Each director was granted shares of the Company's common stock subject to a vesting period of twelve months in the following amounts: Earnest Leung, 120,000 shares; Gerald Godfrey, 120,000 shares; and Charles Liu, 120,000 shares. In connection with these stock grants and in accordance with ASC Topic 718, the Company recognized \$12,582 of non-cash stock-based compensation included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2013.

(B) Restriction on payment of dividends

The Company has not declared any dividends since incorporation. For instance, the terms of the outstanding promissory notes issued to affiliated funds of Och-Ziff on April 2, 2014 contain restrictions on the payment of dividends. The dividend restrictions provide that the Company or any of its subsidiaries shall not declare or pay dividends or other distributions in respect of the equity securities of such entity other than dividends or distributions of cash which amounts during any 12-month period that exceed ten percent (10%) of the consolidated net income of the Company based on the Company's most recent audited financial statements disclosed in the Company's annual report on Form 10-K (or equivalent form) filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

NOTE 14 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Except as set forth below, during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company did not enter into any material transactions or series of transactions that would be considered material in which any officer, director or beneficial owner of 5% or more of any class of the Company's capital stock, or any immediate family member of any of the preceding persons, had a direct or indirect material interest.

In connection with debt restructuring in April 2009, a company of which the Company's chief Executive officer and director (being appointed on July 15, 2009 and May 11, 2009 respectively) is the sole director, provided agency and financial advisory services to the Company. Accordingly, the Company paid an aggregate service fee of \$350,000 of which \$250,000 is recorded as issuance costs for 1% Convertible Promissory Notes and \$100,000 is recorded as prepaid expenses and other current assets, net as of December 31, 2009. Such \$100,000 is refundable unless Keywin Option is exercised and completed. As of December 31, 2013, \$100,000 was recorded as prepaid expenses and other current assets.

On July 1, 2009, the Company and Keywin, of which the Company's chief executive officer and director is the director and his spouse is the sole shareholder, entered into an Amendment, pursuant to which the Company agreed to extend the exercise period for the Keywin Option under the Note Exchange and Option Agreement between the Company and Keywin, to purchase an aggregate of 24,562,837 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,000,000, from a three-month period ended on July 1, 2009, to a six-month period ended October 1, 2009. The exercise period for the Keywin option was subsequently further extended to a nine-month period ended January 1,

2010, pursuant to the Second Amendment. On January 1, 2010, the Company and Keywin entered into the third Amendment, pursuant to which the Company agreed to further extend the exercise period to an eighteen-month period ended on October 1, 2010, and provide the Company with the right to unilaterally terminate the exercise period upon 30 days' written notice. On September 30, 2010, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a twenty-seven-month period ended on June 30, 2011. On June 1, 2011, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a thirty-three-month period ending on January 1, 2012. On December 30, 2011, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a thirty-nine-month period ending on July 1, 2012. On June 28, 2012, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a forty-five-month period ending on January 1, 2013. On December 28, 2012, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a fifty-seven-month period ending on January 1, 2014. On December 31, 2013, the exercise period for the Keywin Option was further extended to a sixty-nine-month period ending on January 1, 2015.

During the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company recorded a fee of \$nil, \$nil and \$117,357 respectively for use of office facilities, for which the related company is the tenant. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company recorded an amount of \$nil payable to the related company.

Table of Contents

During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company received a loan of \$100,000 from its shareholder, Keywin. The amount is unsecured, bears no interest and repayable on demand. Such loan was fully settled by the Company during the year ended December 31, 2011.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the Company received loans of \$13,250, \$117,948 and \$297,868 from its directors and repaid a loan of \$71,924, \$197,364 and \$68,124 to its directors respectively. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company recorded an amount of \$85,244 and \$143,918 payable to directors. Such payable was included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other payables on the consolidated balance sheets. The amount is unsecured, bears no interest and repayable on demand.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company purchased a motor vehicle from its director for HKD450,000 (equivalent to \$57,692).

**NOTE 15 NET LOSS PER COMMON SHARE**

Net loss per share information for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was as follows:

	2013	2012	2011
Numerator:			
Net loss attributable to NCN common stockholders	\$ (3,893,493)	\$ (1,210,629)	\$ (2,102,548)
Denominator :			
Weighted average number of shares outstanding, basic	105,253,782	96,895,329	86,970,220
Effect of dilutive securities	-	-	-
Options and warrants	-	-	-
Weighted average number of shares outstanding, diluted	105,253,782	96,895,329	86,970,220
Net loss per common share – basic and diluted	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.02)

The diluted net loss per common share is the same as the basic net loss per common share for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 as the ordinary shares issuable under stock options and warrants outstanding are anti-dilutive and are therefore excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per common share. The securities that could potentially dilute basic net loss per common share in the future that were not included in the computation of diluted net loss per common share because of anti-dilutive effect as of December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were summarized as follows:

	2013	2012	2011
Potential common equivalent shares:			
Stock warrants for services (1)	-	-	-
Conversion feature associated with convertible promissory notes to common stock	53,740,327	53,740,327	42,992,261
Common stock to be granted to directors executives and employees for services (including non-vested shares)	-	-	-
Common stock to be granted to consultants for services (including non-vested shares)	20,000	20,000	20,000
Stock options granted to Keywin	3,417,015	11,378,730	9,905,555
Total	57,177,342	65,139,057	52,917,816

Remarks:

(1)



As of December 31, 2013, the number of potential common equivalent shares associated with warrants issued for services was nil, which was related to a warrant to purchase 20,000 shares of common stock issued by the Company to a consultant in 2006 for service rendered at an exercise price of \$3.50, which will expire in August 2016.

NOTE 16 BUSINESS SEGMENTS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS

The Company operates in one single business segment: Media Network, providing out-of home advertising services.

Geographic Information

The Group operates in the PRC and all of the Company's long lived assets are located in the PRC.

F-24

---

Table of Contents

## Major Customers

An analysis of percentage of advertising sales to major customers is as follows:

	2013	2012	2011
Customer A	67%	8%	-
Customer B	-	-	-
Customer C	-	-	19%
Customer D	-	-	11%
Customer E	-	-	10%
Customer F	-	12%	-
Customer G	-	11%	-
Customer H	-	10%	-

## NOTE 17 INCOME TAXES

Income is subject to taxation in various countries in which the Company operates. The (income) loss before income taxes by geographical locations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was summarized as follows:

	2013	2012	2011
United States	\$ 2,365,336	\$ (19,538)	\$ 1,034,827
Foreign	1,528,157	1,230,167	1,067,721
	\$ 3,893,493	\$ 1,210,629	\$ 2,102,548

Income tax expenses by geographical locations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were summarized as follows:

	2013	2012	2011
Current			
United States	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Foreign	-	-	-
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Deferred			
United States	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Foreign	-	-	-
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

The reconciliation of the effective income tax of the Company to the U.S. federal statutory rate was as follows:

	2013	2012	2011
Expected income tax benefit	\$ 1,323,788	\$ 411,614	\$ 714,866
Operating loss carried forward	(170,925)	(295,762)	(179,200)
Nondeductible income (expenses)	(633,290)	302,405	(172,641)
Tax effect on foreign income which is not subject U.S. federal corporate income tax rate of 34%	(519,573)	(418,257)	(363,025)
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

An analysis of the Company's deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was as follows:

Edgar Filing: NETWORK CN INC - Form 10-K

	2013	2012	2011
Deferred tax assets:			
Effect of net operating loss carried forward	\$ 8,229,696	\$ 8,058,771	\$ 7,763,009
Less: valuation allowance	(8,229,696)	(8,058,771)	(7,763,009)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

F-25

---

Table of Contents

The Company provided a full valuation allowance against the deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 due to the uncertainty surrounding the realizability of these benefits in future tax returns.

NOTE 18 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Convertible promissory notes

The 1% Convertible Promissory Notes matures on April 1, 2014. and on March 12, 2014, the Company and the respective holders tentatively agreed to extend the maturity date of the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes for a period of two years. In all other respects not specifically mentioned, the terms of the 1% Convertible Promissory Notes shall remain the same and shall be fully enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Pursuant to ASC Topic 470-50 and ASC Topic 470-50-40, the Company determined that the original convertible notes and the modified convertible notes had substantially different terms and hence the fair value of the embedded beneficial conversion feature of the modified convertible notes, which amounted to approximately \$1.8 million would be recognized and measured by allocating a portion of the proceeds equal to the intrinsic value of that feature to additional paid-in capital. The respective debt discount will be amortized over the term of the modified convertible notes from the respective date of agreement using the effective interest method.

Completes additional private placement

On February 24, 2014, the Company completed three private placements of 7.5 million shares of restricted common stock at \$0.1 per share. The transaction took place with three investors and generated gross proceeds of \$750,000.